



## **AGENDA**

Meeting of the **Infrastructure Strategy Committee** 

Wednesday 11 May 2022 commencing at 1:00pm

To be held at the Clocktower Chambers Palmerston Street Westport

#### **Infrastructure Strategy Committee**

Reports To: The Council

**Chairperson:** Jamie Cleine

**Membership:** The Mayor, all Councillors and Maori Representative

Meeting Frequency: Quarterly

**Quorum:** A majority of members (including vacancies)

#### **Purpose**

The Infrastructure Strategy Committee is responsible for:

- 1. Guiding sustainable physical development and growth of Buller to meet current and future needs, and aligned provision of fit-for-purpose network infrastructure.
- 2. Governance of efficient, safe and sustainable roading and transport, three waters, and waste management that enables Buller's economy and adds to the liveability of the district.

In addition to the common delegations on page 9, the Infrastructure Strategy Committee is delegated the following Terms of Reference and powers:

#### **Terms of Reference:**

- 1. To provide direction on strategic priorities for core district infrastructure aligned to district development, and oversight of strategic projects associated with those activities.
- 2. To provide direction and monitor Council's approach to development contributions.
- 3. To provide advice on the development and implementation of the Infrastructure Strategy Plan.
- 4. To provide direction regarding Council's involvement in regional alliances, plans, initiatives and forums for spatial planning, joint infrastructure and shared services (for example, Future Proof, Regional Transport Committee).
- To provide clear direction on Council's strategic priorities to organisations and groups, for which Council facilitates funding, aligned with these Terms of Reference, and to oversee those funding arrangements and receive their strategic and business plans and annual performance reports.
- 6. To monitor and oversee the delivery of Council's non-financial performance and non-financial key projects, against the Long Term Plan, excluding key performance indicator reporting which is the responsibility of the Finance Risk & Audit Committee.

#### The Committee is delegated the following powers to act:

- Approval of purchase or disposal of land for network infrastructure, or parks and reserves for
  works and other purposes within this Committee's area of responsibility that exceeds the Chief
  Executive Officer's delegation, and is in accordance with the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan.
- Approval of any proposal of creation and/or closure of any road, including hearing and considering any written objections on such matters.

#### The Committee is delegated the following recommendatory powers:

- Adoption of the Infrastructure Strategy Plan to Council
- Recommend approval of additional borrowing to Finance Risk & Audit
- The Committee may make recommendations to Council and other Committees

#### **Special Notes:**

- The Chief Executive Officer and Manager Infrastructure Delivery, are required to attend all
  meetings but are not members and have no voting rights. Other Council officers may attend the
  committee meetings, as required.
- Written updates may be requested to be provided to Council Meetings from the Chair and Group Manager Infrastructure Services from time to time.

#### **Oversight of Policies:**

- Road Naming
- Weedspraying
- Old Sewer Connections
- Common Drains
- Water Supplies Metering of Long Lines
- Road Reserve Planting

## **Infrastructure Strategy Committee**



11 May 2022 09:00 AM - 05:00 PM

Age	nda T	opic	Page
1.	Apolo	ogies	5
2.	Mem	bers Interests	6
3.	Confi	rmation of Minutes	7
	3.1	Previous Minutes - 1 December 2021	8
4.	Actio	n Points	17
	4.1	Action Point List	19
5.	Bette	r Off Funding Options	20
	5.1	Better Off Support Package Guidance	24
	5.2	SLT Workshop Notes	43
	5.3	Multi Criterial Analysis SLT Draft	48
6.	Repo	rt - Gap Analysis Rough Order Costs for Drinking Water Supplies	49
	6.1	Attachment A - Gap Analysis Rough Order Costs for Drinking Water Supplies	54
	6.2	Attachment B - ERPRO Report – Drinking Water Gap Analysis	64
7.	Wate	r Services Act 2021 – Compliance, Penalties and Fines	112
	7.1	Attachment A - Staff Memo on Water Services Act Penalties and Fines	114

#### 11 MAY 2022

**AGENDA ITEM 1** 

Prepared by Michael Duff

**Group Manager Infrastructure Services** 

#### **APOLOGIES**

#### 1. REPORT SUMMARY

That the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receive any apologies or requests for leave of absence from elected members.

#### 2. DRAFT RECOMMENDATION

That there are no apologies to be received and no requests for leave of absence.

OR

That the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receives apologies from (insert Councillor name) and accepts Councillor (insert name) request for leave of absence.

#### 11 MAY 2022

#### **AGENDA ITEM 2**

Prepared by Michael Duff

**Group Manager Infrastructure Services** 

#### **MEMBERS INTEREST**

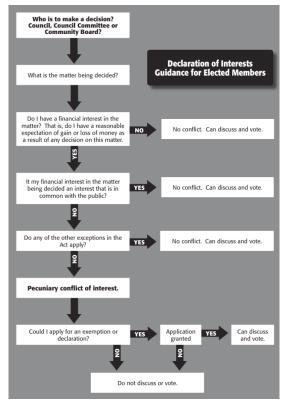
Members are encouraged to consider the items on the agenda and disclose whether they believe they have a financial or non-financial interest in any of the items in terms of Council's Code of Conduct.

Councillors are encouraged to advise the Governance Assistant, of any changes required to their declared Members Interest Register.

The attached flowchart may assist members in making that determination (Appendix A from Code of Conduct).

#### DRAFT RECOMMENDATION:

That Councillors disclose any financial or non-financial interest in any of the agenda items.



#### 11 MAY 2022

**AGENDA ITEM 3** 

Prepared by Michael Duff

**Group Manager Infrastructure Services** 

#### **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

#### 1. DRAFT RECOMMENDATION

That the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receive and confirm minutes from the meeting of 1 December 2021.



## MEETING OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY COMMITTEE, COMMENCING AT 3.00PM 1 DECEMBER 2021, AT CLOCKTOWER CHAMBERS, PALMERSTON STREET, WESTPORT

**PRESENT:** Mayor J Cleine, Deputy Mayor S Roche, Councillors J Bougen, D Hawes, J Howard, R Nahr, P Rutherford, R Sampson,

**APOLOGIES:** Councillors M Montgomery, M Hill, G Weston, Iwi Representative N Tauwhare

**IN ATTENDANCE:** S Mason (Chief Executive Officer), M Duff (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), M Williams (Manager Infrastructure Planning), E de Boer (Manager Infrastructure Delivery), I Hunter (Contractor, Three Waters)

Media Ellen Curnow (Westport News)

Meeting opened at 3.18pm

#### 1. APOLOGIES (p5)

#### Discussion

Cr D Hawes noted work commitments prevented some councillors attending meetings and a solution was needed to assist. Cr Hawes suggested Local Government NZ or the Minister of Local Government could be approached as this situation was essentially interfering with democracy.

Mayor J Cleine agreed there was an issue with councillor availability and confirmed he had a conversation with Cr M Hill regarding his work commitments.

Following the meeting with Cr Hill regarding availability, Mayor Cleine would be recommending that Council not accept apologies from Cr Hill in future and possibly apologies from another councillor as well.

Apologies from Cr Hill would no longer be accepted and leave of absence was not granted from the meeting for Cr Hill.

Cr P Rutherford supported the line of thinking and suggested the same approach be taken with other councillors with consistent apologies.

Mayor Cleine stated another councillor had indicated a similar situation.

Records of attendance, the consequences of not accepting apologies, non attendance and due process were discussed.

Cr D Hawes pointed out the requirement under the Local Government Act that meeting times were set after the election to facilitate attendance of the elected Council. The decision then may have been made that every councillor is also a member of all committees as well as Council.

Meeting times and schedules then had to be accommodated by councillors once elected.

Cr Hawes indicated he would subsequently be voting against this motion.

There was discussion around when the system of all councillors attending all meetings was implemented, in relation to when councillors were inducted and associated expectations.

DM S Roche reminded councillors that Mayor Cleine had emailed and met with Cr Hill on several occasions to discuss this matter.

The minutes were to note that Cr M Hill's apology had not been accepted.

Mayor Cleine reiterated that he would be speaking with any councillors who build a pattern of no attendance consistently.

**RESOLVED** that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receives apologies from Councillors M Montgomery, G Weston and Iwi Representative N Tauwhare and that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee would not receive an apology from Cr M Hill.

DM S Roche/Cr J Howard 7/1 CARRIED Cr D Hawes Against

#### 2. MEMBERS INTEREST (p7)

#### Discussion:

Cr R Nahr would exclude herself from the meeting during Item 9 Utilities Contract Review as she was an employee of WestReef Services Ltd.

**RESOLVED** That Councillors disclose any financial or non-financial interest in any of the agenda items, noting Cr R Nahr's exclusion from Item 9 Utilities Contract Review.

Mayor J Cleine/DM S Roche 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

#### 3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (p8)

#### Discussion:

Nil.

**RESOLVED** that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receive and confirm minutes from the meeting of 8 September 2021.

Cr P Rutherford/Cr R Sampson 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

#### 4. ACTION POINT LIST - UPDATE (p13)

#### Discussion:

M Duff (GM Infrastructure Services) noted the strategic addition of Item 2.1 - Develop Three Waters Reform feedback letter to Minister Mahuta, DIA and LGNZ

**RESOLVED** that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee receive the Action Point List for information.

Cr J Bougen/DM S Roche 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

## 5. MARUIA SPRINGS TO REEFTON SPEED REVIEW - WAKA KOTAHI (NZTA) (p116)

#### Discussion:

M Duff (GM Infrastructure Services) took the opportunity to recognise the work of Infrastructure Services staff and invited E de Boer (Manager Infrastructure Delivery) to provide an overview of the paper.

Mr de Boer explained that essentially NZTA (Waka Kotahi) were looking at a speed review of a section of the state highway between Maruia and Reefton as part of an overarching national programme.

This area was chosen as an initial location because of feedback received from Blacks Point residents and the entire corridor was investigated.

Buller District Council's submission was attached to the paper.

Regional consistency around speed settings was discussed, along with how data was collated as part of the consultation process.

Cr J Bougen thanked Infrastructure Services for advocating on behalf of residents and putting forward concerns in a considered and appropriate manner.

**RESOLVED** that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee notes the content of the Maruia Springs to Reefton Speed Review – Waka Kotahi (NZTA) report and attachments.

Mayor J Cleine/Cr D Hawes 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

## 6. STRATEGIC INFRASTRUCTURE OPPORTUNITIES FOR "BETTER OFF" FUNDING (p34)

#### Discussion:

M Duff asked that the report be taken as read and noted it was a sideline to the following paper on Three Waters Reform.

So that Buller District Council (BDC) was in a position to take advantage of external funding opportunities, now was a good time to start a conversation regarding infrastructure opportunities for better off funding. Notwithstanding there may be other opportunities for non-infrastructure, it was prudent to start thinking about it.

Following discussion on the matter and a proposed workshop early in 2022, Mayor Cleine reminded councillors that funding would come to the whole of Council and the Community, Environment & Services Committee etc could also be involved.

#### **RESOLVED that the Committee:**

- 1. Notes the content of this report.
- Hold a workshop in March 2022 to identify, evaluate and prioritise infrastructure opportunities to consider for the \$14.01M "better off" Government funding.

Mayor J Cleine/Cr D Hawes 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

#### 7. THREE WATERS REFORM UPDATE (p40)

#### Discussion:

M Williams (Manager Infrastructure Planning) provided a brief overview of the report. This was a summary update of what had occurred since the last Infrastructure Strategy Committee meeting.

A letter had been sent to Local Government Minister Mahuta, however no formal report or reply had been received from the Department of Internal Affairs or the minister.

One of the key things to note since the last meeting was that Minister Mahuta had indicated the reforms process would be mandated.

Mayor Cleine commented that the intention was to put on record where Council are positioned in terms of water reforms and to start addressing the implications for Council under the assumption of a mandated process.

There was discussion regarding the likely local government legal challenge of the mandate and the gap between compliance and where the district is now in terms of infrastructure.

Implications of the reforms for smaller local water supplies and the associated impact on rates was also an issue.

Ownership of assets and transference of debt was discussed.

#### **RESOLVED:**

- **1.** That the Committee note the content of the Three Waters Reform Update report and attachments.
- 2. That the Committee note staff Memo Attachment A.

Cr P Rutherford/Cr J Howard 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

## 8. PUBLIC EXCLUDED (p58) Discussion:

Nil.

**RESOLVED** that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting

Item No.	Minutes/Report of:	General subject	Reason for passing resolution Section 7 LGOIMA 1987
9	Eric de Boer, Manager Infrastructure Delivery	Utilities Contract Review	Section 7(2)(i) - Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations, including commercial and industrial negotiations.
10	Eric de Boer, Manager Infrastructure Delivery	Construction and Demolition Waste Project	Section 7(2)(i) - Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations, including commercial and industrial negotiations.

Cr J Bougen/Cr D Hawes 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

E Curnow (Westport News) left meeting 4.08pm Cr R Nahr left the meeting at 4.10pm

**RESOLVED** that the Infrastructure Strategy Committee move out of Public Excluded.

Cr R Nahr/Cr J Bougen 8/8 CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

- There being no further business the meeting concluded at 4.39pm
- Next meeting: 3pm, Wednesday 11 May 2022, Council Chambers, Palmerston Street, Westport.

Confirmed:	Date:
Name:	

#### 11 MAY 2022

**AGENDA ITEM: 4** 

Prepared By: Mike Duff

**Group Manager Infrastructure Services** 

Reviewed By: Mike Williams

Manager Infrastructure Planning

Attachments: A. Action Point List

#### **ACTION POINT LIST**

#### 1. REPORT PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to endorse the Infrastructure Strategy Committee Action Point List.

#### 2. REPORT SUMMARY

The Action Point List is updated for Committee meetings and grouped into the following categories of Governance, Strategic, Tactical, Independent and General.

#### 3. RECOMMENDATION

That the Committee notes and endorses the Infrastructure Strategy Committee Action Point List.

#### 4. UPDATE

The following items have been updated in the attached Action Point List:

• Added: Item 2.1 – Workshop for "Better Off" Funding

#### 5. CONSIDERATIONS

#### 5.1 Strategic Alignment

The successful completion of the Infrastructure Strategy and Asset Management Plans is in accordance with our LTP and is critical to the success of our district.

#### 5.2 Significance Assessment

Infrastructure Strategy and Asset Management Plans are considered significant in terms of capital and operating expenditure, complexity, impact to levels of service and community benefit.

#### 5.3 Tangata Whenua Considerations

Council works in partnership with Ngāti Waewae to provide governance. The LTP has high importance in relation to Tangata Whenua matters.

#### 5.4 Risk Management Implications

Major risks are managed in accordance with Council's risk management processes including a "what could go wrong?" approach to ensure all practicable steps are being taken to assess, control and monitor identified risks.

#### 5.5 Policy Framework Implications

Council must comply with the relevant policy and legal requirements including the Local Government Act 2002.

#### 5.6 Legal Implications

There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

#### 5.7 Financial / Budget Implications

Costs for delivering services are expended against approved control baseline budgets established in the LTP and Annual Plans and are reported to Council accordingly.

#### 5.8 Media/Publicity

Publicity is expected with levels of service, not all of which will be positive. However, this should not deter from the reasons for delivering important assets and infrastructure for the community.

#### 5.9 Consultation Considerations

Affected parties and stakeholders including community members, private sector, government ministries, agencies and authorities are consulted throughout the service delivery process.

# Responsible • The person who actually carries out the process or task assignment • Responsible or the job done • The person who is ultimately accountable for process or task being completed appropriately • Responsible person(s) are accountable to this person • People who are not directly involved with carrying out the task, but who are consulted • May be stakeholder or subject matter expert • Those who receive output from the process or task, or who have a need to stay informed

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY COMMITTEE - ACTION POINT LIST**

Revision:	0
Version:	5
Date:	11/05/2022

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBILITY	ACCOUNTABILITY	CONSULTED	INFORMED	TIMING	PROGRESS COMMENTS	RISK RANKING
4	CONTRACT							
1	GOVERNANCE							
2	STRATEGIC							
	Hold a workshop in March 2022 for "Better Off" funding	M.Williams	M.Duff	SLT	S.Mason, ISC	Workshop in March 2022	Workshop deferred, now proposed for May 2022	
					,			
3	TACTICAL							
	Develop forward work program format based on LTP budget	E.de Boer	M.Duff	D.Phibbs	S.Mason, ISC		Completed	
3.2	Develop Karamea SPR Transition Plan	M.Duff	M.Duff	SLT	S.Mason, ISC	Resolved by 2024	Draft LTP assumes 100% NZTA funding	
	INTERDEPENDENT							
4.1	Develop draft Climate Change plan	TBC	S.Judd	SLT	ISC, CESC, FRAC	TBC	Regulatory Services will now lead	
5	GENERAL							
		Ĭ				ļ		
		l			J	1		

#### 11 MAY 2022

**AGENDA ITEM: 5** 

Prepared By: Mike Williams

Manager Infrastructure Planning

Reviewed By: Mike Duff

Group Manager Infrastructure Services

**Attachments:** A – Better Off Support Package Guidance

B - SLT Workshop Notes

C – Multi Criterial Analysis SLT Draft

#### BETTER OFF FUNDING OPTIONS

#### 1. REPORT PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to outline the process adopted by the Senior Leadership Team (SLT) to identify, evaluate and prioritise options which will best satisfy the "Three Waters – Better Off Fund" criteria as defined in the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) support package guidance.

This same SLT process is recommended to be adopted for a full Council workshop proposed to be held in May 2022 so that a final recommendation report can be brought forward for resolution no later than 30 June 2022.

#### 2. REPORT SUMMARY

Through the Governments Three Waters Reform Programme the Buller District has been allocated \$14.01M through the "Better Off Fund", this has been allocated in two tranches. Tranche 1, with a value of \$3.5M, is available for draw down from May 2022 through to 30 September 2022. With Tranche 2 becoming available for draw down in 2024, with a value of \$10.51M.

A separate \$500M "no worse off" provision will help support Councils to address the costs and financial impacts incurred through the reform, such as the transfer of water assets, liabilities, revenue and staffing.

A guidance document for the Better Off funding package has been provided by DIA, refer to Attachment A.

The key criteria which all opportunities must satisfy are:

- Supporting communities to transition to a sustainable and low-emissions economy, including by building resilience to climate change and natural hazards.
- Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that enable housing development and growth, with a focus on brownfield and infill development opportunities where those are available.
- Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that support local place-making and improvements in community well-being.

SLT have identified an initial 'long list' of opportunities for consideration to Tranche 1 funding, based on a workshop session held 2 May 2022, refer to Attachment B for the relevant notes.

A Multi Criteria Analysis (MCA) has been developed which creates a formal process to assess and subsequently rank the opportunities. The criteria for assessment used have been sourced via DIA's requirements for proposals.

	CORE CRITERIA DIA			DIA PRIORITISATION				WELLBEING INDICATORS				
	Ciferia 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Citleria 6	Criteria 7	Criteria 8	Criteria 9	Criteria 10	Criteria 11	Criteria 12
CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	Resilience to climde change & natural hazards Transition to sustainable economy	Enable housing development & growth Infrastructure or services that enable brownfield development	Improvements in	Value for Money Do the identified wellbeing outcomes justify the cost?	Strategic Plans	MWWDON	Community Support Does the initiative have rate-payer and local community support?	Risk Analysis  Does your risk analysis show any undue concerns in completing the project - for example, are the resources required readily available?	Door the project	Environmental Does the project have a mesurable autcome?	Economic Does the project have a mesurable autoome?	Cultural Does the project have a mesurable autcome?
WEIGHT	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5 5%	5 5%	\$ 5%	5 5%

SLT have applied the MCA criteria and consensus scoring to conclude an initial draft ranking and prioritisation of the long-list opportunities.

Refer to Attachment C for the SLT initial draft ranking. It is proposed that this be used as basis for a full Council workshop in May to guide SLT and staff on what opportunities to bring forward for formal resolution before deadline of 30 June 2022.

#### 3. RECOMMENDATIONS

#### That the Committee:

- 1. Notes the content of this report and attachments.
- 2. Request a full Council workshop in May 2022 to identify the governancepreferred opportunities to Better Off Funding
- 3. Request a report to full Council no later than 30 June 2022 to resolve selected opportunities to Better Off Funding based on outcome of the Council workshop.

#### 4. NEXT STEPS

In context of the Better Off Funding options to consider, the following timeline is proposed:

- May 2022:
  - Hold full Council workshop to identify governance-preferred Tranche 1 opportunities
  - o Identified opportunities assessed and developed in partnership with DIA
- June 2022: Report to full Council no later than 30 June 2022 to resolve selected Tranche 1 opportunities
- July 2022: Council-approved Tranche 1 opportunities submitted to DIA
- Approved works undertaken
- July 2024: Remaining 75% of Better Off Funding available (\$10.5M)
- Note: Annual Plan and Long Term Plan (LTP) will be incorporated into decision making process

#### 5. CONSIDERATIONS

#### 5.1 Strategic Alignment

Community benefit and well-being is in accordance with our LTP and is critical to the success of our district.

#### 5.2 Significance Assessment

Infrastructure strategy is considered significant in terms of fit for future levels of service and community benefit.

#### 5.3 Tangata Whenua Considerations

Council works in partnership with Ngāti Waewae to provide governance. Infrastructure planning has high importance in relation to Tangata Whenua matters.

#### 5.4 Risk Management Implications

Major risks are managed in accordance with Council's risk management processes including a "what could go wrong?" approach to ensure all practicable steps are being taken to assess, control and monitor identified risks.

#### 5.5 Policy Framework Implications

Council must comply with the relevant policy and legal requirements including the Local Government Act 2002.

#### 5.6 Legal Implications

There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

#### 5.7 Financial / Budget Implications

Costs for delivering services are expended against approved control baseline budgets established in the LTP and Annual Plans and are reported to Council accordingly.

#### 5.8 Media/Publicity

Publicity is expected with levels of service, not all of which will be positive. However, this should not deter from the reasons for delivering important assets and infrastructure for the community.

#### 5.9 Consultation Considerations

Affected parties and stakeholders including community members, private sector, government ministries, agencies and authorities are consulted throughout the service delivery process.

# Three Waters Better Off Support Package

Guide to the better off funding package for local authorities



#### **Table of Contents**

Page	Contents
2	Table of Contents
3	Headline Information
4	About the better off package
5	About the application and funding process
6	Relationship managers
7	Funding application documentation
8	How to identify and prioritise initiatives
9	Funding Proposal – key areas of consideration
10	lwi/Māori engagement
11	Wellbeing assessments
12	Administration process – key areas of consideration
13	Notional funding allocations - methadology
15	Appendix A: Notional funding allocation table
16	Appendix B: Wellbeing assessment examples
18	Appendix C: How to access the DIA's Grants Management System
19	Appendix D: Relationship manager details

#### **Headline Information**



#### **Key Dates**

- Funding Proposal submission portal opens online Monday 11 April 2022 and close Friday 30 September 2022
- Tranche 1 funding is available for use from 1 July 2022



#### **Applying for Funds**

- ▶ There are **two** key **documents** to apply for and access the funding:
  - The Funding Proposal, outlining your council's intentions
  - The Funding Agreement
- You can only submit **one** Funding Proposal, but may include multiple projects or initiatives.
- You can use funding to cover projects up to **five years** in duration (through to 30 June 2027)
- You have a **relationship manager** assigned to your council to help you complete your proposal and access the funds (see **Appendix D** for details)



#### **Funding Release**

- An initial instalment of 10% of your funds will be released on approval of your Funding Proposal
- Subsequent instalments will be released in arrears of costs incurred, on receipt of:
  - A payment request (up to one a month can be submitted); and
  - Proof of progress on your expenditure programme

#### About the better off package

#### The better off package is:

- An investment by the Crown into the future for local government and community wellbeing; and
- In recognition of the significance to the local government sector (and the communities they serve) of the transfer of responsibility for water service delivery.

The use of this funding supports councils to transition to their new role post-reform through meeting some or all of the following criteria, as laid out in the Heads of Agreement:



Supporting communities to transition to a sustainable and low-emissions economy, including by building resilience to climate change and natural hazards.



Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that **enable housing development and growth**, with a focus on brownfield and infill development opportunities where those are available.



Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that **support local place-making** and **improvements** in **community well-being**.

#### About the application and funding process

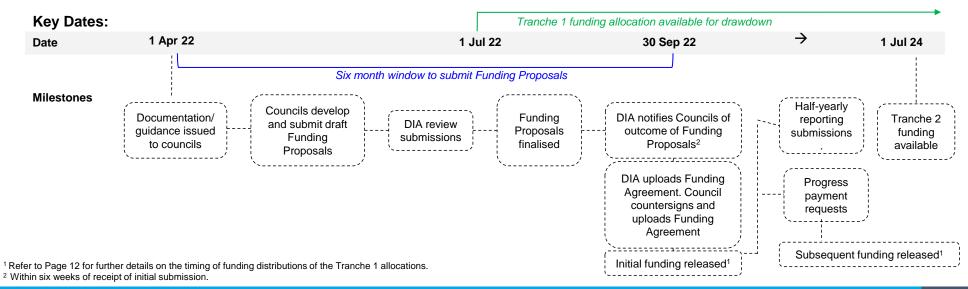
The better off package is one of the financial support packages to be provided to Local Authorities under the Three Waters Reform, as outlined in the Heads of Agreement.

The \$2 billion package has been pre-allocated to councils based on a nationally consistent formula, and is available in two tranches. The first \$500 million of Crown Funding is available from 1 July 2022 and the remaining \$1.5 billion is available from 1 July 2024. This guide is specific to the first tranche of funding, however it is expected that access to Tranche 2 funding will follow a similar process.

This guide sets out the information needed for Local Authorities to engage with the Funding Agreement and Funding Proposal templates.

These are available on the Three Waters Reform webpage at: https://www.dia.govt.nz/three-waters-reform-programme-reform-support-package:

- Funding Proposal template available 01/04/2022 (NB: template for review only, proposals must be submitted online via the Grants Management System)
- Funding Agreement available 01/04/2022



#### **Relationship managers**

To streamline the funding application and approval process, each council will be assigned a Relationship Manager to support them in developing their Funding Proposals. They will be available to provide additional guidance on an as-required basis.

Crown Infrastructure Partners have been appointed to fill this role.



#### The Relationship Manager's Role

Relationship managers are in place to work with, and support local authorities through the end-to-end Funding Proposal process. They also provide a liaison point between the councils and the DIA throughout the approval process.

#### **Identify and Prioritise**

Assist councils to **identify** and **prioritise** initiatives that:

- Meet the funding criteria & conditions
- Provide value for money
- Demonstrate wellbeing outcomes

#### **Prepare**

Help local authorities to **prepare** funding proposals, including:

- Preparing the schedule of expenditure
- Identifying milestones linked to project delivery
- Advising on contingency requirements
- Completing the wellbeing assessments

#### **Submit**

Support Councils to **submit** funding proposals to DIA:

- Navigate the online Grants Management System
- Liaise with the DIA and the Cross Government Evaluation team to resolve any queries on the Funding Proposal

#### **Funding application documentation**

#### **Funding Agreement**

Local Authorities are required to sign the **Funding Agreement** to access the better off funding package.

DIA will provide a completed Funding Agreement following its review of the funding proposal. A pro-forma copy of the Funding Agreement is available here.

The Agreement sets out the purpose of the funding, and the requirements and conditions that local authorities agree to meet to access the funding. The Agreements includes detail on the following:

- · Funding conditions and criteria
- Overview of what the funding stimulus may be spent on
- Conditions attached to the funding
- Engaging with and supporting transition activities
- Reporting and other requirements

#### **Funding Proposal**

The Funding Proposal is the document Local Authorities will use to access funding, and specifies the Programme of Expenditure they wish to apply funding to. It will be submitted to DIA for review to ensure that it meets the following criteria:

#### **Funding criteria**

- The Programme must support one or more of the better off package criteria (refer page 4)
- Funding proposals must be for:
  - · new initiatives/projects; and/or
  - to accelerate, scale-up and/or enhance the quality of planned investment
- The duration of the Programme of Expenditure must be 5 years or less (completion date on or before 30 June 2027)
- The Total Maximum Amount Payable must be equal to or less than the funding allocation (refer page 13)

Local Authorities have flexibility to apply better off funding as they deem appropriate, provided it is consistent with these funding conditions and the Funding Agreement, and approved via the Funding Proposal.

#### The Funding Proposal will cover the following elements:

- Programme overview (including work to be undertaken, summary of costs, relevant milestones and dates.)
- · Demonstration that engagement was undertaken with iwi/Māori on the use of funding.
- How the Programme meets one or more of the better off package funding criteria and conditions
- A brief wellbeing assessment setting out the expected benefits of the Programme



Administration of the better off package will be managed through the DIA online Grant Management System. **To apply you will need access to this system.**See **Appendix C** for more information

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

7

#### **How to Identify and Prioritise Initiatives**

The funding criteria provides flexibility for Councils to identify a potentially wide range of funding proposals.

Where a council has existing strategic plans and documentation that meet the funding criteria, these may inform your project selection, including proposals to accelerate, scale up or enhance current and planned initiatives.

To assist in identifying and prioritising your initiatives, below are examples of projects that may be eligible based on the criteria, along with key considerations when prioritising a list of initiatives. Judgement is required when making these decisions, and councils may choose to assign different weighting to these prioritisation factors based on the needs of your community.

	Initiative Examples
1	Public Transport Improvement Programme*  Replace bus fleet with electric buses  Upgrade public transport hubs to make them more user-friendly and safe  Increase frequency of services in busy times, and identify and provide public transport options to under-serviced areas
2	Street Lighting Project  Replace street lights with energy efficient bulbs Increase street lighting in underlit and unsafe areas
3	Coastal Placemaking Initiative  New coastal public space and open air water park
4	Community Connectivity Initiative*  Assist communities in need with affordable wifi connections and wifi-enabled devices
5	Digital Automation Programme*  • Transform resource consent application system
6	Supporting people living with disabilities to participate fully in society*  Improve accessibility to community facilities including ramp access and handrails  Installation of high specification bathrooms for people with complex disabilities

Initial Eligibility Check				
Does the initiative meet the	funding conditions listed on page 4?			
Prioritisation Factors				
Value for Money	Do the identified wellbeing outcomes justify the cost?			
Strategic Plans	Is there existing strategic planning documentation to support this initiative?			
lwi/Māori Support	Has the council engaged with iwi/Māori on the intended use of the funding?			
Risk Analysis	Does your risk analysis show any undue concerns in completing the project - for example, are the resources required readily available?			
Community Support	Does the initiative have rate-payer and local community support?			

<sup>\*</sup>See Appendix B for examples of wellbeing assessments for these initiatives

#### Funding Proposal – Key areas of consideration

Key areas of consideration to be aware of when developing the Funding Proposal:

#### Relationship between funding tranches

The first tranche (\$500m available in July 2022 as per this guidance document) is distinct from the second, but councils are expected to consider how the first tranche could support funding proposals for the second tranche.

Local authorities do not have to apply for the full Tranche 1 amount upfront, funds not applied for in Tranche 1 will be made available in Tranche 2.

The second tranche will be subject to future guidance and application processes, however the same funding criteria and conditions are expected to apply.

#### **Output-based milestones**

Milestones must be linked to specific and measurable outputs.

Milestones should reflect progress of project delivery. For example:

- In relation to project stages (e.g. procurement, design, construction); or
- Based on project progress (e.g. percentage of works completed)

#### Contingency

When preparing your schedule of expenditure, consider whether a contingency allowance is appropriate to allow for cost increases outside your control.

A process will be developed in the coming months to enable you to utilise unspent contingency.

#### **Prior funding applications**

If you have a project that meets the better off funding criteria, and has previously been submitted and reviewed through another contestable funding source, speak to your Relationship Manager.

You may be able to re-use your prior application details to streamline your Funding Proposal application.

Examples of funding that may fit this criteria are:

- Infrastructure Acceleration Fund (IAF)
- National Land Transport Programme (NLTP)
- IRG Shovel Ready

Other areas of consideration

lwi/Māori: Pathway to target state of partnership

Refer to Page 10

Wellbeing assessment

Refer to Page 11



Relationship Managers will work with Local Authorities to finalise their Funding Proposals. They will be able to assist with specific questions around these considerations.

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

۵

#### lwi/Māori engagement

The criteria for the Better off funding package recognises that local authorities are expected to engage with iwi/Māori in determining how it will use its funding allocation. For tranche one, it is expected that the Funding Proposal demonstrates genuine engagement, extending beyond standing committees (see below).

The diagram below illustrates a continuum of engagement to partnership between Local Authorities and iwi/Māori. The funding tranches have been designed in a way that understands that most councils sit on the continuum at or near the current state. Investment in time and resources is required by both parties in order to build a relationship that is closely aligned to partnership. In recognition of this, the **minimum** expectations for Tranche 1 are set around the current state. However, the expectation with respect to accessing Tranche 2 funding is that the target state is achieved, or that there is a demonstrated pathway as to how it will be achieved.

		Curren	nt State ————		→ Future State
		Inform	Consult	Collaborate	Partner
Principles of Effective Engagement	Engage early	► Advise iwi/Māori of what is happening			
	Be inclusive	► Provide information to iwi/Māori	<ul> <li>▶ Keep iwi/Māori informed</li> <li>▶ Seek feedback from iwi/Māori</li> </ul>	► Work together with iwi/Māori	<ul> <li>Pre-existing relationship with iwi/Māori</li> </ul>
	Think broadly		<ul> <li>Listen to iwi/Māori</li> <li>Acknowledge iwi/Māori concerns &amp; aspirations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Determine issues/problems together</li> </ul>	► Determine issues/problems together
Principles of Partnership	Plan and co- design together			► Develop solutions together	► Develop the solution together
	Share decision- making			► Involve iwi/Māori in the decision-making process	► Co-design the process
Princip	Relationship built on trust				
	and respect	Weak			Stron

#### **Tranche 1 Minimum Expectations (Current State):**

- Identify Māori impacted by the kaupapa (purpose) of the work, with a focus on hapū, iwi, postsettlement government entities, other mana whenua
- Evidence of genuine engagement, extending beyond standing committees
- Identify issues/concerns arising from the engagement, and steps taken to accommodate and support these interests.

#### Tranche 2 Minimum Expectations (Target State):

- · Relationships built on trust and mutual respect
- Funding Proposals have been co-designed and coimplemented from inception
- Decision-making on initiatives to fund and prioritise have been made jointly.



#### Wellbeing assessments

Councils are expected to provide a wellbeing assessment setting out the expected benefits and wellbeing outcomes for each Programme.

The assessment should outline how the programme will deliver on:

- The broader "wellbeing mandates" under the framework of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA), and
- The specific wellbeing criteria for the better off package shown on page 3

#### LGA areas of wellbeing



Social wellbeing



Economic wellbeing



Environmental wellbeing



Cultural wellbeing

#### **Considerations for completing the Wellbeing Assessment**

- Define the expected wellbeing outcomes from the Programme.
- Describe how the Programme outcomes will promote the better off package outcomes and wellbeing objectives for your community.
- Decide how you will measure, monitor and report on your stated wellbeing outcomes, preferably using your existing processes. (e.g. indicators of change/key performance indicators)



See **Appendix B** for examples of Wellbeing Assessments based on the initiatives shown on page 8.

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

11

### **Administration Process - Key areas of consideration**

Key administration principles to be aware of when planning and applying for the better off funding package:

Release of funding	Following approval of a Funding Proposal and an executed Funding Agreement, an initial disbursement of 10% of the Total Maximum Payable amount will be released.						
	The remainder will be disbursed on receipt of a progress payment request from Councils:						
	<ul> <li>Councils may submit a progress payment request, along with a progress report, up to once a month. This will be reviewed and approved by Crown Infrastructure Partners (CIP).</li> </ul>						
	The review will focus on evidence that payments are linked to progress on the Programme.						
	On confirmation the review is satisfactory, funds will be released in arrears of costs incurred.						
Monitoring and	The Funding Agreement will outline the reporting requirements for councils.						
reporting	<ul> <li>Reporting is half-yearly (periods ending 30 June and 31 December), and a template will be provided to submit online.</li> </ul>						
	• CIP will monitor local authorities' progress against the Funding Proposal to provide assurance that Crown funding is being spent as intended and that projects are progressing within a reasonable timeframe.						
	<ul> <li>The half-yearly reporting will also include monitoring of the achievement of outcomes as specified per the Funding Proposal.</li> </ul>						
	There will be a process to address any material under-delivery or deviation from scope.						
Project Substitution	There may be circumstances in which a council wishes to substitute or re-allocate funds allocated to another project in the Funding Proposal. These decisions will be considered by CIP, and made on a case-by-case basis.						
	It may be prudent to consider having a "back-up" list of projects you have discussed with your relationship manager that can be used as a substitute in the event an approved initiative is unable to proceed.						
Funding shortfalls	Funding allocations will not be 'topped up' to meet any shortfalls experienced by councils.						
·							

#### Funding allocations - methodology

A funding allocation framework has been developed, which is based on a nationally consistent formula.

The Government and Local Government New Zealand have agreed to this formula as it recognises the relative needs of local communities, the unique challenges facing local authorities in meeting those needs and the relative differences across the country in the ability to pay for those needs.

#### General approach to determining notional funding allocations



The population in the relevant council area.

(75% weighting)



The NZ deprivation index\* adjustment to recognise the relative distribution of need across the country (20% weighting)



The land area covered by a council, excluding national parks (5% weighting)

\*The New Zealand index of deprivation is an area-based measure of socioeconomic deprivation in New Zealand that combines nine variables from the Census, including income levels, educational qualifications, home ownership, employment, family structure, housing and access to transport and communications. It has been introduced in the formula for allocating the better off component of the support package to recognise the relative distribution of need across the country. It enables a balanced distribution of funding across territorial authorities that complements the remaining two criteria that recognise needs associated with a larger population base and land area.

# **APPENDICES**

### **APPENDIX A: Notional funding allocations**

		Allocation (\$m)			Allocation (\$m)			
Council	Tranche 1	Tranche 2	Total	Council	Tranche 1	Tranche 2	Total	
Auckland	127.14	381.43	508.57	Opotiki	4.68	14.04	18.72	
Ashburton	4.19	12.57	16.76	Otorohanga	2.66	7.99	10.65	
Buller	3.50	10.51	14.01	Palmerston North	8.16	24.47	32.63	
Carterton	1.70	5.10	6.80	Porirua	5.41	16.22	21.63	
Central Hawke's Bay	2.83	8.50	11.34	Queenstown Lakes	4.03	12.09	16.13	
Central Otago	3.21	9.63	12.84	Rangitikei	3.33	9.99	13.32	
Chatham Islands	2.21	6.62	8.82	Rotorua Lakes	8.05	24.15	32.19	
Christchurch	30.61	91.82	122.42	Ruapehu	4.12	12.35	16.46	
Clutha	3.27	9.82	13.09	Selwyn	5.59	16.77	22.35	
Dunedin	11.54	34.63	46.17	South Taranaki	4.55	13.65	18.20	
Far North	8.79	26.38	35.18	South Waikato	4.64	13.92	18.56	
Gisborne	7.21	21.62	28.83	South Wairarapa	1.88	5.63	7.50	
Gore	2.29	6.86	9.15	Southland	4.80	14.41	19.21	
Greater Wellington	5.08	15.23	20.31	Stratford	2.57	7.70	10.27	
Grey	2.98	8.95	11.94	Tararua	3.80	11.39	15.19	
Hamilton	14.65	43.95	58.61	Tasman	5.64	16.91	22.54	
Hastings	8.72	26.16	34.89	Taupo	4.93	14.80	19.74	
Hauraki	3.78	11.34	15.12	Tauranga	12.10	36.30	48.41	
Horowhenua	4.99	14.96	19.95	Thames-Coromandel	4.05	12.15	16.20	
Hurunui	2.67	8.01	10.68	Timaru	4.97	14.92	19.90	
Invercargill	5.78	17.33	23.11	Upper Hutt	3.90	11.69	15.59	
Kaikoura	1.55	4.66	6.21	Waikato	7.88	23.65	31.53	
Kaipara	4.04	12.11	16.14	Waimakariri	5.54	16.63	22.18	
Kapiti Coast	5.26	15.79	21.05	Waimate	2.42	7.26	9.68	
Kawerau	4.32	12.95	17.27	Waipa	5.24	15.73	20.98	
Lower Hutt	8.36	25.07	33.43	Wairoa	4.66	13.97	18.62	
Mackenzie	1.55	4.65	6.20	Waitaki	3.71	11.13	14.84	
Manawatu	3.76	11.29	15.05	Waitomo	3.55	10.64	14.18	
Marlborough	5.76	17.28	23.04	Wellington	14.42	43.27	57.69	
Masterton	3.88	11.65	15.53	Western Bay of Plenty	5.34	16.03	21.38	
Matamata-Piako	4.32	12.95	17.27	Westland	2.79	8.36	11.15	
Napier	6.46	19.37	25.82	Whakatane	5.66	16.99	22.66	
Nelson	5.18	15.54	20.72	Whanganui	5.98	17.94	23.92	
New Plymouth	7.90	23.69	31.59	Whangarei	9.48	28.45	37.93	
Total	<u>'</u>	·			500.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	

## **APPENDIX B: Wellbeing assessment examples**

	Initiative Description:				
	Better off funding criteria met:		Wellbeing areas met:		
ple 1	<ol> <li>Supporting communities to transition to a sus</li> <li>Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that</li> </ol>	mmunity well-being.	Social     Environmental		
amp	Wellbeing Outcomes	How Outcome is Measured	How Outcome is Rep	ported	
Ë	Lower carbon emissions	Reduction in carbon emissions	Annual Report		
	Increase in use of public transport	Increase in # people using buses and trains Increase in % people that feel safe using public transport	Annual Report		

	Initiative Description:	Community Connectivity Initiat		
	Better off funding criteria met:	Wellbeing areas met:		
ole 2	Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that	mmunity well-being.	1. Social 2. Economic	
amk	Wellbeing Outcomes	How Outcome is Measured	How Outcome is Rep	ported
Exa	Increase in access to reliable at home wifi service	Increase in # people with access to reliable wifi connections	Annual Report	
	Increase in access to wifi enabled devices to support work and study from home	Increase in % people with the ability to work and/or study from home	Annual Report	

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

## **APPENDIX B: Wellbeing assessment examples**

	Initiative Description:			
က	Better off funding criteria met:	Wellbeing areas met:		
ple	Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that	enable housing development and growth		1. Economic
хап	Wellbeing Outcomes	How Outcome is Measured	How Outcome is Rep	ported
Û	Faster processing of resource consents	Decrease in time taken to process a consent Increase in customer satisfaction on consent process	Annual Report	

	Initiative Description:	Supporting people living with d	isabilities to partic	ipate fully in society
	Better off funding criteria met:	Wellbeing areas met:		
4	Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that	Social     Cultural		
ple	Wellbeing Outcomes	How Outcome is Measured	How Outcome is Rep	ported
Exam	Community facilities are inclusive and accessible to those living with disabilities	Increase in # community facilities with disability friendly access Increase in % people with disabilities that feel community spaces are accessible	Annual Report	
	Those with complex disabilities can access and use public bathroom facilities	# Public high specification bathrooms installed	6 Monthly Better Off F	Report Submission

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

### Appendix C: How to access the DIA's Grants Management System

#### **STEP 1: Create the Better Off organisation profile**

- ▶ Your relationship manager will provide DIA staff with the following information on behalf of your council:
  - Council name
  - Contact name (this person will become the "Profile Secretary")
  - · Contact phone number
  - email address (this will be used for payment advice and other correspondence)
- ▶ DIA staff will create the Better Off organisation

#### STEP 2: Linking an individual to administer the profile

- ▶ A RealMe invitation link will be emailed to the nominated contact, connecting them to the Better Off council profile. RealMe credentials are required for logging in, but can be created if need be.
- ▶ The contact person will fill out the organisation profile, including:
  - Bank account for payment
  - · Upload of bank account verification document (bank deposit slip, statement confirming bank account name and number)
- ▶ Once logged in, the named contact can invite other individuals to join the organisation profile (to act as signatories for example).

#### **STEP 3: Submit the Funding Proposal**

- ▶ Nominated individuals linked to the Better Off organisation can create, edit and submit the Funding Proposal for the Council they represent.
- ▶ Once submitted, the Funding Proposal will be reviewed and the DIA will issue a decision within 6 weeks.

email ► community.matters@dia.govt.nz phone ► 0800 824 824 login: ► https://communityadviceandgrants.dia.govt.nz

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

18

## Appendix D: Relationship manager details

Below are the contact details for the Relationship Managers assigned to each region.

Region	Name	email contact
Auckland & Northland	Martin Smith	martin.smith@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Bay of Plenty & Waikato	John Mackie	john.mackie@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Taranaki	Anthony Wilson	anthony.wilson@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Manawatu/Rangatikei & Top of the South	lan Garside	ian.garside@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Hawkes Bay	Geof Stewart	geof.stewart@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Wellington	Brent Manning	brent.manning@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Canterbury	Paul Utting	paul.utting@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz
Otago/Southland and West Coast	Steve Apeldoorn	steve.apeldoorn@crowninfrastructure.govt.nz

Three Waters Reform Programme: Guide to the better off package funding for local authorities

#### THREE WATERS - BETTER OFF FUNDING

SLT Meeting – Monday 2 May 2022

#### STRATEGIC APPROACH - IDENTIFYING AND PRIORITISING INITIATIVES

#### **OVERVIEW**

Buller District Council has been allocated 3.5 million in Tranche 1 of the Three Waters Better Off Fund. Tranche 1 funding applications are now open and will close September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2022. Tranche 2 fund has an allocation of 10.51 million and will be available in 2024 and will use a similar process in respect to applications as Tranche 1.

Senior Leadership Team (SLT) has allocated a Project Lead working under the Manager Infrastructure Planning on behalf of BDC, a Relationship Manager has been appointed via DIA to work alongside BDC's Project Lead to assist in the detailed development of the projects and the subsequent application process.

#### PROPOSED APPROACH

The following process has been established by the Project Lead and is being placed forward to the Senior Leadership Team for approval/amendment.

A 'long list' of Initiatives has been progressed through this strategic approach (further initiatives are expected to be considered via Elected Members in a May Council meeting), which will in turn create a short list of options to further consider and develop.

DIA has articulated the required criteria, outcomes, and process via the guidance document - *Better Off Funding Package for Local Authorities*. Staff at BDC have ensured that the proposed process aligns with, and adds value/local context to the process as directed by DIA.

SLT members have been interviewed by the appointed Project Lead to ensure that the process meets SLT's expectations and to ensure that a 'long list' of project ideas has been generated for consideration and assessment.

All projects in the 'long list' will be assessed against DIA's three core criteria as an initial eligibility check. A project must meet at least one of the three criteria, the criteria are;

- **1.** Supporting communities to transition to a sustainable and low-emissions economy, including by building resilience to climate change and natural hazards.
- **2.** Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that enable housing development and growth, with a focus on brownfield and infill development opportunities where those are available.
- **3.** Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that support local place-making and improvements in community well-being.

SLT has considered and approved the use of a Multi Criteria Analysis (MCA) approach to test, assess and rank the 'long list' of options. The criteria align with DIA's guidance documents and expectations of outcomes.

The criteria and draft weightings for the MCA are; (further detail on MCA can be found below)



	COI	RE CRITERI <i>A</i>	A DIA		DIAP	WELLBEING INDICATORS						
	Criteria 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Criteria &	Criteria 7	Criteria 8	Criteria 9	Criteria 10	Criteria 11	Criteria 12
CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	Resilience to climate change & natural hazards Transilian to sustainable economy	Enable housing development & growth Intrastructure or services that enable brownfeld development		Value for Money Do the identified wellbeing outcomes justify the cost?	Strategic Plans	Iwi/Māori Support Has the council engaged with iwi/Vibori on the intended use of the funding?	Support	Risk Analysis  Does your risk analysis show any undue concerns in completing the example, are the resources required readily available?	Does the project have a mesurable	Environmental Does the project have a mesurable outcome?		Cultural Does the project have a mesurable autoome?
WEIGHT	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5
	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	5%	5%	5%	5%

The MCA will highlight the known initiatives that best match the criteria as set out by DIA, and will rank/prioritise them accordingly.

Indicative costings allocated to each initiative are at a high level and will require verification whilst developing the initiatives respective business cases/detailed designs.

Pending a Council meeting in May – and subsequent approval/alteration of initiatives, staff will further develop the project scopes/briefs. This will inform budget decisions and ensure adequate quantum of resourcing is available.

Developing the scope & brief for each project will require a close working relationship with the relationship manager appointed by DIA and will require staff hours allocated at BDC.

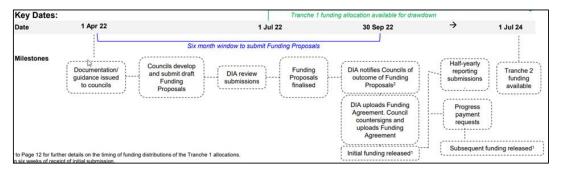
#### **PROCESS - IN PARTNERSHIP WITH DIA**

DIA's relationships manager will work alongside the project lead appointed by BDC to develop the concept ideas into a submittable proposal.

The process will be as per the guidance documents provided.





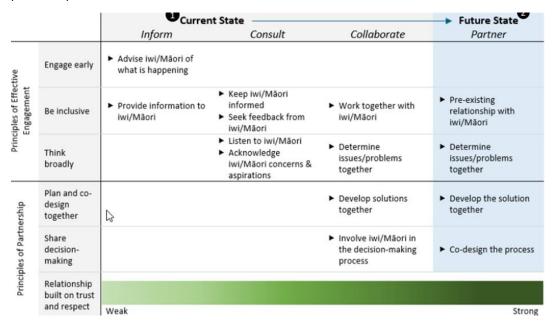


#### **IWI AND RELATIONSHIPS**

It is envisaged by DIA that BDC will work closely with Iwi in the development of concepts and ideas. In Tranche 1 the expectation is that we will consult with Iwi on the projects/proposals and ensure there is relationships and buy in.

However, expectations are that Iwi will be more heavily engaged as we move from Tranche 1 through to Tranche 2. Tranche 2 funding will require that we 'partner' with Iwi from concept stage forward.

The table below articulates DIA's expectations in developing Tranche 2 funding applications in partnership with Iwi.



#### Three Waters/infrastructure and other clarification on funding opportunities

SLT has indicated that the Better Off Funding should not be used for any three waters
infrastructure work – the project lead has engaged with the relationship manager seeking
clarification on usage of the funding in this respect.

The DIA relationship manager has indicated that the wishes of DIA are that funding is NOT used for three waters work and has indicated that BDC engage with the **National Transition Unit (NTU)** to ascertain availability of funding to address urgent or required work/projects.



- The funding can be used in an 'acceleration' form for any projects that are budgeted in the LTP but required urgent works or validation for expediency.
- DIA has expectations that BDC has 'back up projects' or substitution projects that we can use
  if our 1<sup>st</sup> tranche of projects, the project lead and relationship manager will ensure initiatives
  that rank below chosen initiatives will progress through preliminary costings and initial
  scoping.
- Initiatives have been proposed that do not meet the three core criteria (as per DIA's
  requirements) these initiatives will be noted and other funding opportunities may be more
  applicable.

#### Multi Criteria Analysis (MCA)

BDC is using an MCA approach to ascertain the best fit initiatives for the Better Off Funding.

Using the DIA requirements/criteria to inform the relevant criteria for assessment, these are;

#### Three core criteria – must meet at least one to proceed from long list (at 10% per criteria).

- 1. Supporting communities to transition to a sustainable and low-emissions economy, including by building resilience to climate change and natural hazards.
- 2. Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that enable housing development and growth, with a focus on brownfield and infill development opportunities where those are available.
- 3. Delivery of infrastructure and/or services that support local place-making and improvements in community well-being.

#### Five prioritisation criteria – (at 10% per criteria).

- 1. Value for Money Do the identified wellbeing outcomes justify the cost?
- 2. Strategic Plans Is there existing strategic planning documentation to support this initiative?
- 3. **Iwi/Māori Support** Has the council engaged with iwi/Māori on the intended use of the funding?
- 4. **Risk Analysis** Does your risk analysis show any undue concerns in completing the project for example, are the resources required readily available?
- 5. **Community Support** Does the initiative have ratepayer and local community support?

#### Wellbeing index – (at 5% per criteria)

- 1. Social Can the initiative prove/have a measurable a social outcome?
- 2. Economic Can the initiative prove/have a measurable an economic outcome?
- 3. Cultural Can the initiative prove/have a measurable a cultural outcome?
- **4. Environmental** Can the initiative prove/have a measurable an environmental outcome?

The MCA and long list for ranking/prioritisation has been provided as an attachment.



#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That SLT score each of the initiatives on the MCA for ranking, an aggregate score will be allocated to each initiative.

That SLT approve the process to date, inclusive of the long list of options and progress these into a formal paper for Council meeting in May 2022, for approval/amendment and additional projects via Elected Members.

Upon approval to proceed the highest-ranking projects will proceed through to an initial scope/business case, this will be in partnership with DIA's relationship manager to ensure buy in and early stakeholder engagement.

Detailed proposals will be developed and re-issued to elected members prior to formal submission of the projects for DIA's approval.

#### **FURTHER INFORMATION**

Further information on the Better Off Funding can be found <a href="here">here</a> and <a href="here">here</a>;

#### **APPENDIX**

MCA with long list options



				CO.	RE CRITERIA	DIA		DIA	RIORITISAT	TION		W/EI	LBEING IN	DICATOR	e			
				Criteria 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Criteria 6	Criteria 7	Criteria 8	Criteria ?	Criteria 10	Criteria 11	Criteria 12			
BUL	LFR	CRITERIA DESCRIPTION		Resilience to climate change & natural hazards Transition to sustainable economy	Enable housing development & growth Infrastructure or services that enable brownfield development	Place-making and improvements in community well-being infrastructure or services that support	Value for Money Do the identified wellbeing outcomes justify the cost?	Strategic Plans Is there existing strategic planning documentation to support this initiative?	Iwi/Māori Support Has the council engaged with iwi/Māori on the intended use of the funding?	Community Support Does the initiative have rate-payer and local community support?	Risk Analysis  Does your risk analysis show any undue concerns in completing the project - ranking = 0 High risk, 10 No risk	Social Does the project have a mesurable outcome?	Environmental Does the project have a mesurable outcome?	Economic Does the project have a mesurable outcome?	Cultural Does the project have a mesurable outcome?			
DISTRICT	COUNCIL	WEIGHT		10	10	10 10%	10	10			10 10%	5	5 5%	5 50%	5 5%	WEIGHTED SCORE		
				10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10% 10% re Each Criteria out of 1	10% 100 Below	10%	5%	5%	5%	5%	100%		
<sup>1</sup> Wastewater/stormw	Description  Address historical issues with	Indicative Costings 2 Million	Indicative \$ for Tranche 1	8	10	8	9	10			4	5	5	5	5	87	Ranking 1	
ater ingress solution	stormwater ingress to wastewater - region wide																	g.
<sup>2</sup> Climate change preparedness/Plann ing	'Blue sky' thinking/urban design. Look to Alma Road – Master Planning to align with IAF funding (requires Housing	SOOK	SOOK	9	9	7	9	9	9	7	9	5	4	4	4	85	2	Funding cut off Tranche 1 - 3.35 Million
<sup>3</sup> Solid waste regional infrastructure	Collaboration with neighbouring councils - explore future options	Unknown	зок	6	5	6	9	10	8	7	9	5	5	4	4	78	3	che 1 - 3.
<sup>4</sup> Airport relocation	Strategic assesments for relocation of vital lifeline Westport Airport	350 - SOOK	SOOK	9	7	8	7	7	7	7	9	4	4	5	4	78	3	5 Million
Remediation of old	Assesment and options analysis of historic landfills	воок	воок	7	1	6	9	9	9	8	9	3	5	3	4	73	4	$\vdash$
Landfills  Civil defence spend	Look at ways to upgrade equipment, upskill/train staff, permanent location, alternative opportunities for EOC and evac points	1 Million	333.333K pa for 3 years	9	2	7	9	7	8	7	7	4	4	4	4	72	5	
<sup>7</sup> Flagship Ecological Restoration Project -	EOC and evac points  A flagship restoration project that works collaboratively with partner agencies	Unknown	200K scope	7	1	8	8	9	9	6	9	3	5	2	4	71	6	
Di Rossitor  Council-led Land development &	Purchase & development of properties to encourage and enhance residential housing growth (district wide)	1 - 10 Million	1.5 Million	8	10	7	7	7	3	5	6	4	3	4	3	67	7	
subdivision for housing (outside hazard zone - Westport)																		
<sup>9</sup> Elderly housing improvements	Purchase or development of housing stock (e.g purchase of temporary village via MBIE) Placemaking initiative - part of	Unknown	Unknown	6	8	7	8	6	5	7	7	5	3	2	3	67	7	
Town Precinct – Pedestrian Plaza – Westport	the revitalisation of Westport project	1.2 Million	1.2 Million	2	4	8	6	8	8	5	8	3	3	4	3	62	8	ĺ
<sup>1</sup> The Riverbank – Placemaking - Westport	Placemaking initiative - part of the revitalisation of Westport project	1.3 Million	1.3 Million	2	4	8	6	8	8	5	8	3	3	4	3	62	8	
Regional - town beautification, placemaking (with resilience leanse on works)	General street scape enhancements and small scale placemaking initiatives across the district	1.5 - 2 Million	1.5 - 2 Million	5	2	7	4	8	5	6	8	4	4	4	4	61	9	
Historical buildings - maintanence and upgrade	Carneige, Courthouse, Seddonville	3 Million	3 Million	3	3	8	7	8	8	6	4	3	3	3	4	60	10	
Council-led Industrial Land & Business development for job	Purchase and development of commercial/industrial holdings to stimulate economic development (e.g. Holcim site)	1 - 10 Million	1.5 Million	8	7	6	7	5	3	3	4	3	3	4	2	55	11	
growth Swing bridge - Reefton	A new swing bridge at Blacks point	SOOK	SOOK	2	1	5	4	6	5	6	7	3	3	2	2	46	12	
Solar power grant	In the form of a subsidy e.g. 50/50 split. To assist	Unknown	SOOK	7	2	7	5	2	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	46	12	$\vdash$
Council &	Development of Council facilities, and subsequent sale	5 - 7 Million	1.5 Million	5	2	7		5	5	2	3	3	3	3	3	45	13	J
CoIIIIOIIIIY IIOD	of unused/amalgamated	continue	d initiat	ivos														Ł
	Dis	Continue	u minat	ives														
Tourism opportunities	Examples include – new front country huts in partnership with OOC, enhancements of regional points of interest, advertising drives to enhance visitation.			'	Rational for dis-continuati	on												
Bridge building - see Neil Heally	to enhance visitation.  More appropriate funding opportunities available?				Other funding opportuniti	105												
Native plant nursery		1 - 2 Million	1 Million		Other funding opportuniti	es												
Appointment of an Economic Development Manager (full time)	Provision of a reliable source of plants to service carbon-driven and ecological restoration needs across A three-year employment offer to bring in a specialist economic development manager to stimulate business sector growth in the region, partner with private sector	SOOK	SOOK		Other funding opportuniti	10.5												
Dredge and portimprovements	region, partner with private sector and other goot agencies Enhancements of the port and associated infrastructure (dredge) to re-activate port usage and provide a economic driver Development of new locally based industry creating k jobs Lot or e-align traffic movements with other strategic partners.	Unknown	Unknown	Ot	Other funding opportunities/	BAU												
Horliculture industry start up  Removal of heavy traffic from	Development of new locally based industry creating X jobs	1 – 2 Million	1 Million		Other funding opportuniti	05												
Buller River frontage – partners with waterfront enhancements, toki bridge, etc.		Unknown	Unknown		Other funding opportuniti	es.												
Removal of old wharts and activation of river frontage Partner with proposed flood defence	Partners in with Toki Bridge revitalisation Assist in picking up part of the costing or add value to the project by implementing subsidiary works	Unknown	Unknown		Other funding opportuniti	es												

#### INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY COMMITTEE

#### 11 MAY 2022

AGENDA ITEM: 6

Prepared By: Mike Duff

**Group Manager Infrastructure Services** 

Reviewed By: Mike Williams

Manager Infrastructure Planning

**Attachments:** A – Infrastructure Services Staff Memo – Preface

B - ERPRO Report - Drinking Water Gap Analysis

# DRINKING WATER SUPPLIES - GAP ANALYSIS & ROUGH ORDER COSTS FOR COMPLIANCE

#### 1. REPORT PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide an update for the Infrastructure Strategy Committee (ISC) regarding the status of Three Waters Reform in Buller.

In particular, it provides a Gap Analysis and Rough Order Costs for Council's existing drinking water supplies in order to meet compliance. The Drinking Water Standards New Zealand (DWSNZ) are mandatory for all drinking water supplies under the new Water Services Act 2021 legislation.

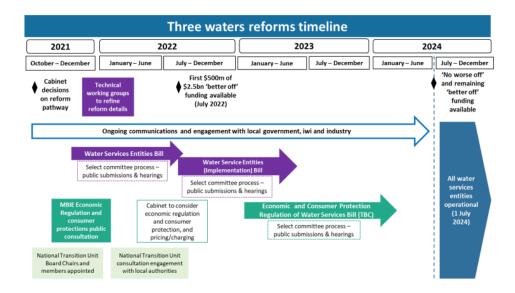
The next step is to assess the financial, organisational and corporate implications of council becoming fully compliant across all drinking water supplies, to be considered in context and in comparison with the Government's proposed Three Waters Reform. This would include a clearer understanding of the impact to ratepayers and the wider changes resulting from such a significant change to Council business.

#### 2. REPORT SUMMARY

A staff memo preface (refer Attachment A) was provided to ISC in December 2021 outlining the Government's planned Three Waters Reform and the potential implications for Council. The first phase is a high-level gap analysis of Council's eight drinking water supplies which has now been completed to assess the size and scale of compliance improvements.

This will inform the corresponding investment required (both opex and capex) and ultimately the overall financial implications, including the forecast impact on ratepayers in order for Council to meet the new mandatory standards, policies and fit for future infrastructure.

The second phase of wastewater and stormwater is a much larger scope of work and has been set aside due to current uncertainty and nature of compliance for key inputs including RMA reform, NPS for Freshwater Management, Te Mana o te Wai and Climate Change considerations. A separate gap analysis is required once compliance and regulatory settings are clearer.



#### 3. RECOMMENDATIONS

#### That the Committee:

- 1. Notes the content of this report and attachments.
- 2. Request a report on the financial implications including impact to ratepayers to meet compliance across Council's drinking water supplies based on gap analysis rough order costs (capex and opex) for the following scenarios:
  - a. Individual targeted rate schemes as per the status quo
  - b. Aggregated district-wide single targeted rate
- Request a report on the organisational and corporate implications including annual planning, budgets and staffing of Council delivering compliant drinking water in comparison with transfer to a government entity as proposed, considering the expected opportunities and risks.

#### 4. BACKGROUND

#### **Government Proposal**

The Government has recently confirmed their intention to proceed with Three Waters Reform and plan to establish publicly-owned entities to take responsibility of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure across New Zealand.

The Government has identified the proposed boundaries of four water providers and additional details including governance arrangements and how they would be regulated.

The Government considers that four water entities will create an affordable system that ensures secure delivery of safe drinking water and resilient wastewater and stormwater systems.

#### Compliance

The Water Services Act 2021 requires all drinking water supplies to meet the relevant and current standards and the new regulator Taumata Arowai will have powers under legislation to ensure network supplies meet compliance.

#### **Reform Implications**

The financial implications of compliance across Council's drinking water supplies, including impact to ratepayers, requires assessment. This can now be completed based on the estimated gap analysis rough order costs (capex and opex).

It is recommended that a comparison be included between the eight individual targeted rate schemes (as per the status quo) versus an aggregated district-wide single targeted rate scenario.

If the proposed Three Waters Reforms proceed and drinking water supplies are transferred new entities, this will have significant implications to current Council business in context of annual planning, budgets and staffing. An initial assessment of these implications, considering expected opportunities and risks is recommended. Organisational and corporate aspects may include, but not be limited to:

- Risks impact to ratepayers to meet compliance:
  - Nett equity position (difference between resources owned providing current service level versus debt, claims and obligations to provide a new service level)
  - Affordability for each of the current Council schemes (8 drinking water supplies)
  - Consequences if compliance improvements are not completed before proposed transfer date
  - Alternative funding scenarios or financial options

- Opportunities removing responsibility from Council:
  - Organisational implications (balance sheet, borrowing capacity, financial strategy, resourcing changes)
  - No Worse Off funding (share of \$500M to meet stranded overheads and address adverse impacts on financial sustainability)

#### 5. GAP ANALYSIS & ROUGH ORDER COSTS

The following table summarises the Rough Order Costs to meet compliance across Council's eight drinking water supplies including capital expenditure (capex) and per annum operational expenditure (opex). These are high-level estimates only, but considered indicative enough to forecast financial and rating implications.

Full details of the Gap Analysis including methodology, assumptions, limitations and detailed workings of the scope and costing basis of estimates can be found in the ERPRO Report, refer to Attachment B.

Owner: Buller District Council

Task: Rough Order Cost Assessment for Drinking Water Compliance

Asset	Location	CAPEX	General	R	lenewals Retic	OPEX
1	Inangahua	\$ 524,750.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$	-	\$ 49,810.18
2	Little Wanganui	\$ 2,187,250.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$	-	\$ 61,211.39
3	Mokihinui	\$ 1,777,250.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$	-	\$ 101,620.39
4	Ngakawau Hector	\$ 3,186,000.00	\$ 132,000.00	\$	-	\$ 121,979.81
5	Punakaiki	\$ 9,056,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$	-	\$ 151,906.19
6	Reefton	\$ 1,291,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$	67,793.18	\$ 231,384.19
7	Waimangaroa	\$ 4,214,050.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$ 119,436.64
8	Westport	\$ 13,350,000.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$	77,090.91	\$ 616,400.22
	Total	\$ 35,586,300.00	\$ 1,149,000.00	\$	150,884.09	\$ 1,453,749.02

Key

CAPEX Capital Expenditure for Asset Construction
General Quality plans, audits, assessments

Renewals Retic Annual expenses of reticulation renewals, post backlog construction (included in CAPEX)

OPEX Annual costs for operation using new assets, excluding finance

#### 6. CONSIDERATIONS

#### 6.1 Strategic Alignment

Community benefit and well-being is in accordance with our LTP and is critical to the success of our district.

#### **6.2 Significance Assessment**

Infrastructure strategy is considered significant in terms of fit for future levels of service and community benefit.

#### **6.3 Tangata Whenua Considerations**

Council works in partnership with Ngāti Waewae to provide governance. Infrastructure planning has high importance in relation to Tangata Whenua matters.

#### 6.4 Risk Management Implications

Major risks are managed in accordance with Council's risk management processes including a "what could go wrong?" approach to ensure all practicable steps are being taken to assess, control and monitor identified risks.

#### 6.5 Policy Framework Implications

Council must comply with the relevant policy and legal requirements including the Local Government Act 2002.

#### 6.6 Legal Implications

There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

#### 6.7 Financial / Budget Implications

Costs for delivering services are expended against approved budgets established in the LTP and Annual Plans and are rated by Council accordingly.

#### 6.8 Media/Publicity

Publicity is expected with levels of service, not all of which will be positive. However, this should not deter from the reasons for delivering important assets and infrastructure for the community.

#### 6.9 Consultation Considerations

Affected parties and stakeholders including community members, private sector, government ministries, agencies and authorities are consulted throughout the service delivery process.





#### INFRASTUCTURE SERVICES STAFF MEMO

MEMO DETAILS	
DATE:	25 NOVEMBER 2021
То:	Infrastructure Strategy Committee
FROM:	MIKE DUFF, GROUP MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

#### THREE WATERS REFORM IN BULLER – PREFACE

PREFACE → GAP ANALYSIS → ROUGH ORDER COSTS → FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

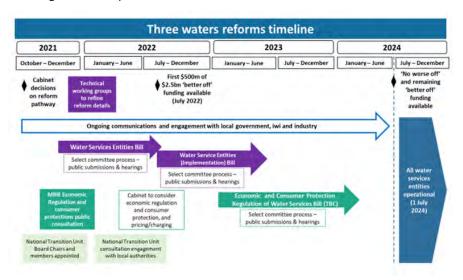
#### 1. Context

This is the first of a series of staff memos intended to update the Infrastructure Strategy Committee (ISC) over the coming months regarding the status of Three Waters infrastructure in Buller.

Central Government (the Government) recently legislated the Water Services Act 2021 to ensure safe drinking water for consumers and established Taumata Arowai as the new dedicated water services regulator. The Government has also signalled their intent to legislate the transfer of all Three Waters assets from councils and water suppliers to four new regional entities via the Water Services Entity Bill, expected to be introduced to Parliament in December this year.

Infrastructure staff have taken these changes as an opportunity to consider the state of play for Three Waters in our district, commencing with this broad overview, to be followed by a high-level gap analysis to better understand the size and scale of compliance improvements. This will inform the corresponding investment required (both opex and capex) and ultimately the overall financial implications, including the forecast impact on ratepayers in order for Council to meet the new mandatory standards, policies and fit for future infrastructure.

The new water entities proposed by the Government would not commence before July 2024. Until this time at least (and possibly longer subject to future central government decisions) Council remains responsible to (i) deliver safe drinking water and to (ii) comply with relevant consent conditions for wastewater and stormwater discharge, whilst also meeting service level outcomes and asset management best practice.





#### 2. Purpose

The purpose of this preface document is to introduce discussion and raise awareness on the status of Buller's Three Waters infrastructure considering the Governments proposed reforms, which are expected to have wide ranging implications for Council and our communities should they proceed.

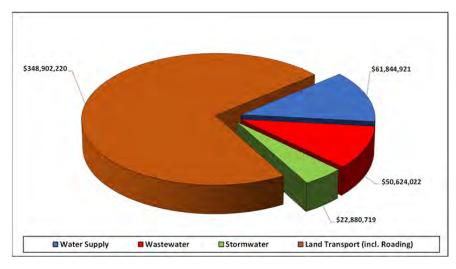
In terms of Council risks and opportunities, items to consider may include, but not be limited to:

- Risks impact to ratepayers to meet Three Waters compliance:
  - Nett equity position (difference between resources owned providing current service level versus debt, claims and obligations to provide a new service level)
  - Affordability for each of the council owned schemes (8 drinking water supplies, 3 wastewater systems, district-wide stormwater)
  - Consequences if compliance improvements are not completed before handover (and what are the alternative investment scenarios for the future)
- Opportunities removing the Three Waters responsibility from Council:
  - Organisational implications (balance sheet, borrowing capacity, financial strategy, resourcing changes)
  - o Better Off funding (\$14.01M for Buller, not strategic to invest in Three Waters)
  - No Worse Off funding (share of \$500M to meet stranded overheads and address adverse impacts on financial sustainability)

#### 3. Background

Council's Three Waters infrastructure comprises the following asset categories and corresponding valuations totalling \$135.35M. For comparison, Council has \$348.90M of Land Transport assets.

- Water Supplies = \$61.84M
- Wastewater Systems = \$50.63M
- Stormwater = \$22.88M







As set out in Council's 2021 Long Term Plan (LTP) and the corresponding Infrastructure Strategy (the Strategy), our vision for Buller is based on achieving the following outcomes:

- Vibrant, healthy, safe, and inclusive communities, that are:
  - o supported by affordable, quality infrastructure, facilities, and services, that enable
- An innovative and diverse economy, where:
  - o Our lifestyle is treasured, and our strong community spirit is nurtured, and where
  - o Our natural environment is healthy and valued

Our district faces several infrastructure challenges over the coming years. These include managing the effects of natural hazards and climate change, maintaining safe and secure three waters networks, and replacing and upgrading our infrastructure to ensure it is efficient, cost effective and fulfils our legislative requirements.

Addressing all of these challenges such that the risks are eliminated is simply unaffordable for the community, given Council's significant rates reliance and our small population base. This is particularly the case in Three Waters which are currently targeted rates and structured into separated closed accounts aligned to a beneficiary (user) pays model.

Based on current climate change information, much of Buller is going to get warmer and wetter. Over the coming decades, NIWA's likely scenario includes greater frequency of storm events, including higher intensity rainfall, leading to changes in storm surge and wave height and thus more frequent or higher magnitude coastal flooding outcomes, as well as changes in fluvial flooding.

Intense rainfall events will put pressure onto water catchments and associated Three Waters networks and infrastructure. Additionally, sea levels are expected to rise posing increased challenges for existing reticulation flow and drainage and discharging for the coastal communities.

Building, operating, and maintaining Council's infrastructure assets in an affordable manner considering the above assumptions and risks is becoming increasingly difficult. Additional strategic considerations come from Three Waters reforms and regulation via Taumata Arowai, mitigating and adapting to climate change, zero carbon, RMA reform and freshwater management including national policy statement and essential commitments such as Te Mana o te Wai.

There are other uncertainties which overlay, including legislative changes, environmental impacts and sustainability, infrastructure condition and resilience, economic factors and affordability, changes in technologies, local hazardscape, potential district growth and future responses to COVID.

Specific issues for Three Waters include how to maintain the affordability of the infrastructure for ratepayers whilst achieving asset renewal and compliance under any future legislative reform, and how to prepare for and protect our communities for the future. Following the core principles of sustainability, decisions made by Council should consider the costs and benefits for future generations as well as the current generation.





#### 4. Three Waters Strategy

Council's LTP Significant Strategic Issues report from October 2020 provided a closer examination of the issues relating to infrastructure, affordability and reform. The key questions from a Three Waters perspective included:

- Is the district's infrastructure sized correctly, fit-for-purpose, reliable and affordable?
- What are the climate change implications for the district's infrastructure?
- What savings can be made whilst still maintaining assets in a sustainable manner?
- What are we doing about central government's Three Waters reform?

The Strategy has also identified the following priorities, principles and result areas:

- Reduce infrastructure backlog i.e. the deficit of renewal works required to meet Level of Service outcomes
- Introduce asset intervention methods i.e. "bring to satisfactory" based on evidence-based data
- Develop new Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) i.e. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio, Asset
   Maintenance Ratio, Asset Renewal Ratio to measure performance

Three Waters is now recognised as a national issue, and Buller has many of the same systemic issues to address as the rest of New Zealand. This includes meeting mandatory compliance, significant backlog of renewals and increased regulation.

Whilst the need for change is well understood and considered essential for the future well-being of our district, Council maintained a "business as usual" Three Waters approach in the 2021 LTP consistent with Audit NZ advice at the time.

This included presenting the community with a clear set of information about the likely financial requirements of providing water services under the present delivery arrangements and current/expected future regulatory settings and ensuring that the base of underpinning information and the systems that manage the information are as robust and up-to-date as possible. In other words, able to provide any new service provider with all of the information and systems that are needed to manage the services from day one.

In summary, the current Strategy for Three Waters has considered the essential requirements for level of service delivery and asset management planning, whilst contemplating legislation changes, national reforms and aspirational initiatives to guide our "fit for future" investment.

The overall strategic position is one of "affordable asset preservation and compliance", mindful of known infrastructure condition, remaining useful life and mandatory priorities; constrained only by district ratepayers' ability to afford the costs.





#### 5. Three Waters Budgets

In the preparation of the financial budgets to support the Strategy and LTP, the following matters were raised as key issues regarding compliance and the proposed Three Waters reforms:

- Capital investments have been "smoothed" over the LTP period
- Since the preferred asset investment programme was reduced due to affordability constraints, Council has accepted residual risk of asset failure
- Consequences of asset failure include non-compliance, loss of service level and unplanned expenditure
- The preferred renewal programme has been reduced in accordance with financial depreciation modelling to achieve lower rates

As a result, Three Waters is facing a perfect storm in terms of budgets and affordability, noting the following critical issues:

- Meeting mandatory compliance while keeping expenditure low
- Addressing historic backlog of scope inclusions and deferred renewals
- Facing increased regulation of which the implications are currently unknown
- Progressive rollout of backflow preventors and water safety plans

In summary, deferring renewals and "smoothing" level of service improvements over multi-year timeframes has resulted in lower rates but has increased the risk to Council over the LTP period.

The driving factors considered across Three Waters investment are based on the LTP financial strategy settings, budget constraints and ratepayer affordability.

#### 6. Next Steps

A summary of the next steps is shown below and will progress through early 2022, reporting through to ISC or full Council as appropriate.

PREFACE → GAP ANALYSIS → ROUGH ORDER COSTS → FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Infrastructure staff are currently working on a high level gap analysis to better understand the size and scale of the compliance improvements required across each of the Council operated schemes, including 8 water supplies, 3 wastewater systems and district-wide stormwater and drainage.

Once this is gap analysis is completed, rough order costs (ROC) for both opex and capex can then be estimated to determine the levels of funding required for each individual scheme.

This will then be aggregated together by programme (drinking water, wastewater, stormwater) and then summarised to the overall investment required for Three Waters across the Buller district.

As well as being itemised by scheme, the ROC estimates will be categorised as follows:

- Opex for compliance (mandatory improvements), per annum
- Capex for renewals programme, per annum
- Capex for compliance (mandatory improvements), completed by July 2024
- Capex for fit for future (aspirational improvements), completed beyond 2024





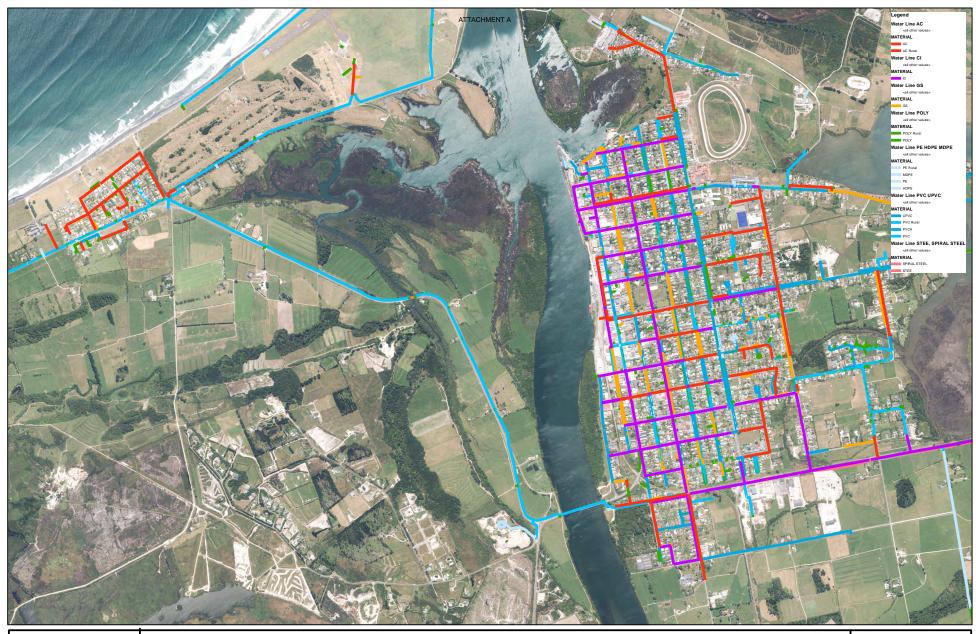
An example of how the individual schemes will be presented is shown below (for Westport Water):

Facility	nme	s - Compliance Costs & Ra Drinking Water Supp DW Scheme 1 - West	olies	•		Code: Prepared: Checked:	IS	Revision: Verison:	ccs	Doc. ID: Date:	Auto	·	BULLER
			10 year f	forecast fro	m start of F	Entity D on 1	July 2024						
Estimate	ed Costs		24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	32/33	33/34	Average
Debt Ser											10/00		50
Deprecia													50
Operatio	ons												SO
Repairs	& Mainter	nance											\$0
Estimate	ed Rates (	excl. GST)	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	28/29	29/30	30/31	31/32	32/33	33/34	Average
No. of C	onnection	s	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990	1,990
Estimate	ed Costs		\$0	50	\$0	50	50	\$0	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimate	ed Rates		\$0	50	50	\$0	\$0	\$0	50	50	\$0	\$0	\$0
Operation	onal Expe	nditure for Compliance i.	e. Mandator	v Improven	nents (per	annum estin	nates excl	inflation!		_	Total	SO	\$/annun
Item	Descrip									CV	Rate	Extended	Units
01	Operat									1		50	S/annum
02	Repair	& Maintenance							11	11		\$0	S/annum
								-	7,				
Capital 8	Expenditu	re for Renewals Program	me (per ann	um estimat	tes excl. inf	lation)		0			Total	50	\$/annun
Item	Descrip								7	Qty	Rate	Extended	Units
	Netwo							\ /		1		SO	\$/annum
R1													
R2	Plant 8	k Equipment	and atomy lawyer		/complete	d buluma 2				1	Tatal	50	
R2 Capital E	Plant 8	k Equipment re for Compliance i.e. Ma	andatory Imp	provements	(complete	ed by 'une 30	20 1				Total Rate	\$0	\$
R2 Capital E	Plant 8  Expenditu  Descrip	k Equipment re for Compliance i.e. Ma		provements	(complete	ed by June 30	20 4			Qty	Total Rate		
R2 Capital I Item M1	Plant 8  Expenditu  Descrip  Source	k Equipment re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption	Plan	provements	(complete	ed by June 30	20 4			Qty		\$0 Extended	\$ Units
Capital E Item M1 M2	Plant 8  Expenditu  Descrip  Source  Coagul	k Equipment re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management	Plan	provements	s (complete	ed by June 30	20 4			Oty 1		S0 Extended S0	\$ Units \$
Capital I Item M1 M2 M3	Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin	k Equipment  re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption  Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank,	Plan Mech & ECI		s (complete	ed by June 30	20.4			Oty 1 1		\$0 Extended \$0 \$0	S Units S S
R1 R2 Capital E Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5	Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water	k Equipment  re for Compliance i.e. Maption  Water Risk Management lation / Flocculation Tank, ne Dosing Automation	Plan , Mech & ECI afety Plan Re		(complete	ed by June 30	20.4	,		Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S
Capital Eltem M1 M2 M3 M4	Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica	e Equipment  re for Compliance i.e. Maption  Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, be Dosing Automation  Outlook, Audits, Water Sa	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram		s (complete	ed by June 30	20.4	,		Otty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Capital I Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5	Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, he Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water Sa ted Sampling Points Progr	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram		s (complete	ed by June 30	2014			Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S
R2 Capital I Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, he Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm low Prevention Programm ts Required	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	3/				Otty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Units S S S S S S
R2 Capital II Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm ints Required Tel for Fit for Future i.e. A	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	3/		2024		Otty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S
R2 Capital II Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 Capital II	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, he Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water Sa ted Sampling Points Programm on Prevention Programm on Required re for Fit for Future i.e. A	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2		Known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S Units
Capital II	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrip Source Coagui Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser  Expenditu Descrip Treate	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, he Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm ts Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity	Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2	e costings if		Qty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S Units S
Capital 8 Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7  Capital 8 Item F1 F2	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treate Reticul	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, he Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm trs Required re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity lation Survey	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2	e costings if	known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Capital Eltem M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7  Capital Eltem F1 F2 F3	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back FI Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treate Reticul Reticul	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management attion / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm ints Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity lation Survey lation Repairs & Renewals	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if it e costings if it e costings if it	known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Capital E Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 Capital E Item F1 F2 F3 F4	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser  Expenditu Descrip Treateul Reticul Trunk l	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm tts Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity ation Survey lation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if	known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Capital E Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7  Capital E Item F1 F2 F3 F4 F5	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorir Water Dedica Back FI Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treate: Reticul Reticul Trunk I Tunnel	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management attion / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm ints Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity lation Survey lation Repairs & Renewals	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if it e costings if it e costings if it	known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
R2  Capital Eltem M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7  Capital Eltem F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coaguli Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fi Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treatee Reticul Reticul Trunk I Tunnel Inlet In	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, ne Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Progr low Prevention Programm Its Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A prion d Water Storage Capacity lation Survey ation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Lining	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if	known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
R2 Capital Eltem M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 Capital Eltem F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7	Plant 8  Expenditu Descrij Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fi Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treate Reticul Trunel Inlet In Northe	re for Compliance i.e. Ma ption Water Risk Management Water Risk Management Water Risk Management Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programm ars Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity ation Survey lation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Lining Inprovements	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if	known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
R2 Capital I Item M1 M2 MM4 M5 M6 M7 Capital I Item F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 FF8	Plant 8 Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back FI Conser  Expenditu Descrip Treate Reticul Reticul Trunel Inlet In Northe Mawh	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Progrow Prevention Programm ats Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity ation Survey ation Survey ation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Lining No.1 Lining Inprovements In Branch Flume	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if e costings if	known known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
R2 Capital It Item M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 M7 Capital It Item F1 F2 F3 F6 F6 F7	Plant 8 Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back FI Conser  Expenditu Descrip Treate Reticul Reticul Trunel Inlet In Northe Mawh	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management attion / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water St ted Sampling Points Programmers Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity attion Survey attion Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Lining Inprovements or Branch Flume era Land Diversion attion Expansion	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if	known known known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
R2 Capital titem M1 M2 MM3 MM4 MM5 MM6 MM7 Capital titem FF1 FF2 FF3 FF6 FF7 FF8 FF9 FF10	Plant 8 Expenditu Descrij Source Coaguli Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fi Conser  Expenditu Descrij Treate Reticul Reticul Trunk I Tunnel Inlet In Northe Mawh Reticul	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water Sated Sampling Points Programm tts Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity ation Survey ation Survey ation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Linning nprovements tern Branch Flume era Land Diversion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if	known known known known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0  Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	S Units S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Capital II	Plant 8 Expenditu Descrip Source Coagul Chlorin Water Dedica Back Fl Conser  Expenditu Descrip Treate Reticul Reticul Inlet In Northe Mawho Reticul Fluorid Easem	re for Compliance i.e. Maption Water Risk Management ation / Flocculation Tank, the Dosing Automation Outlook, Audits, Water Sated Sampling Points Programm tts Required  re for Fit for Future i.e. A ption d Water Storage Capacity ation Survey ation Survey ation Repairs & Renewals Main Completion No.1 Linning nprovements tern Branch Flume era Land Diversion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation Expansion lation	t Plan Mech & ECI afety Plan Re ram ne	2	N	eted beyond	June 30 2 *Indicativ	e costings if e costings if	known known known known known known known known	Oty 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Rate	\$0 Extended \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$ Units \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

The above information will allow Council's Finance staff to calculate the corresponding rates estimates and other financial implications on the basis that Council remains as the responsible service provider, instead of the new entities taking over as proposed in the Three Waters reforms.

Asset information has been well captured by infrastructure planning over the past ten years, with both technical and valuation details entered in the Council's utilities (AssetFinda) database. This information includes location, lengths, quantities, age, materials and estimated replacement costs. Condition of subterranean reticulation is not easy to quantify without extensive and ongoing inspections and CCTV programmes. This creates much of the uncertainty and risk for both drinking water and wastewater.

Examples of our urban networks are illustrated in the following thematic maps for both Westport and Reefton.





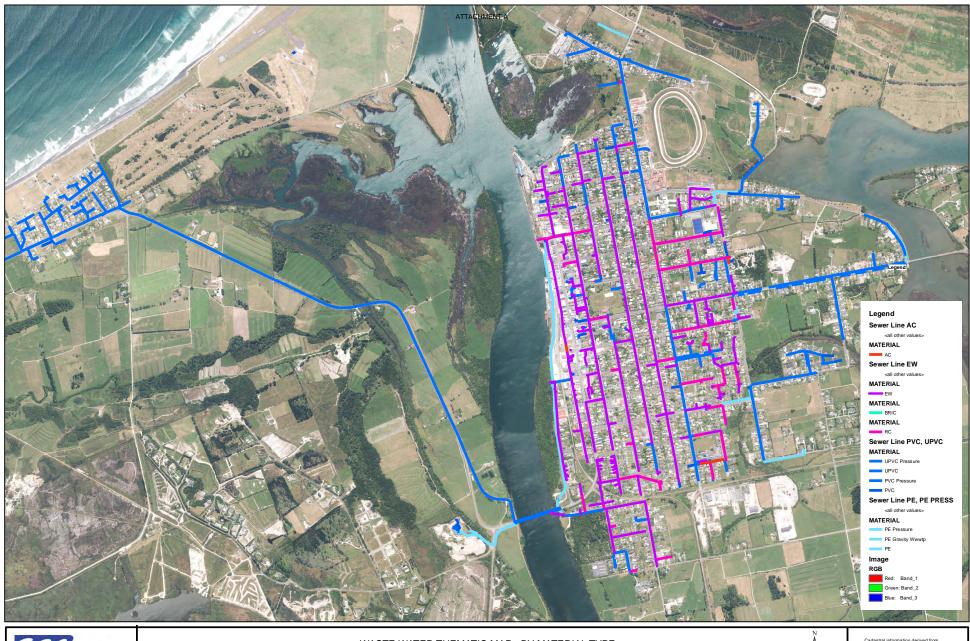
DRINKING WATERTHEMATIC MAP - BY MATERIAL TYPE

Print Date: 24/02/2021

Scale: 1:15,000 When printed on A3
1 centimeter equals 150.00 meters



Cadastral information derived from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.





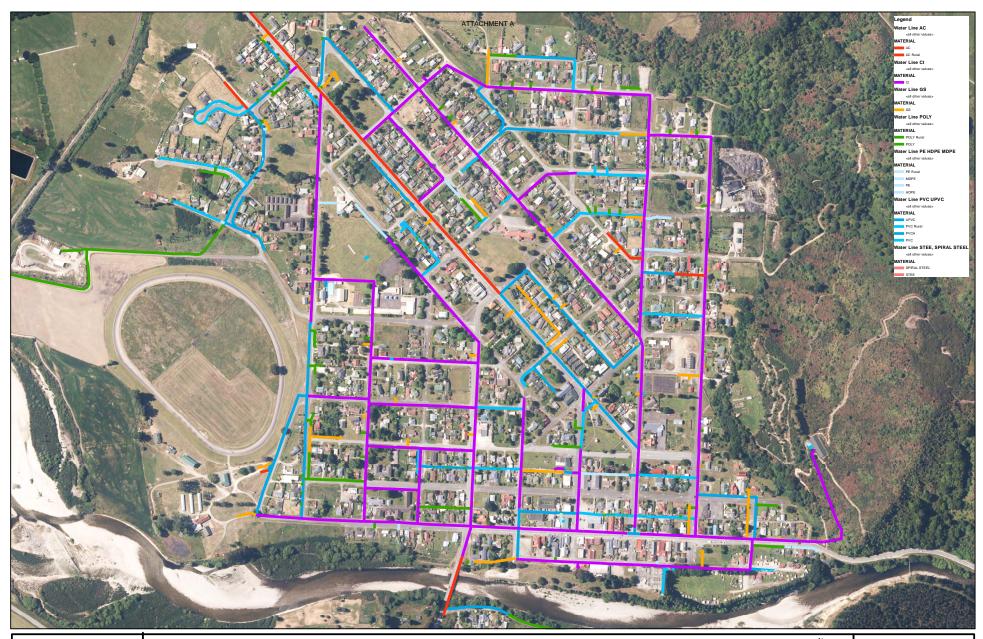
WASTE WATER THEMATIC MAP - BY MATERIAL TYPE

Print Date: 24/02/2021

Scale: 1:15,000 When printed on A3
1 centimeter equals 150.00 meters



Cadastral information derived from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.





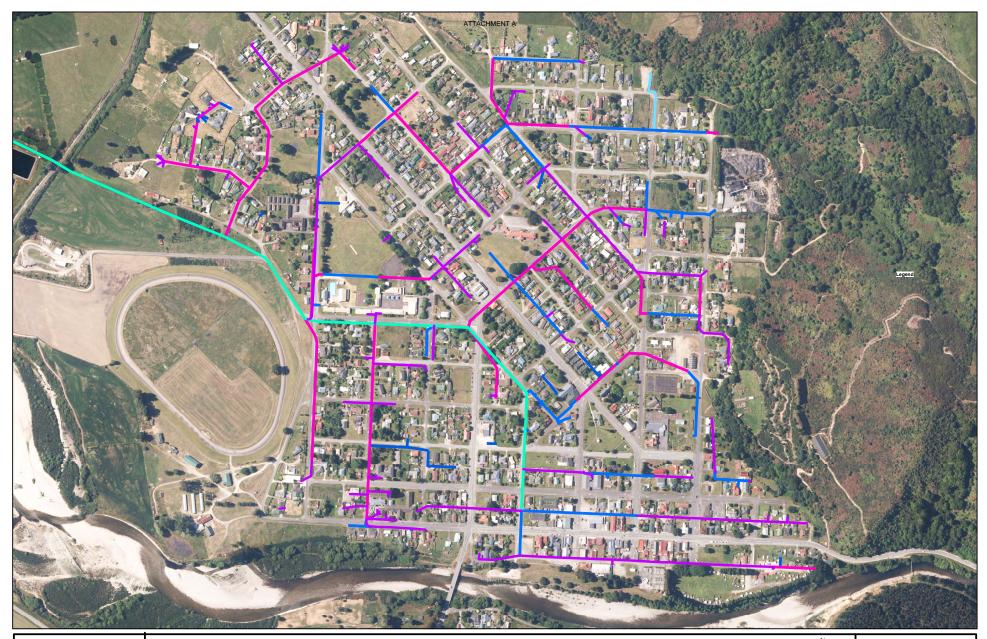
DRINKING WATERTHEMATIC MAP - BY MATERIAL TYPE

Print Date: 24/02/2021

Scale: 1:5,000 When printed on A3
1 centimeter equals 50.00 meters



Cadastral information derived from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.





WASTE WATER THEMATIC MAP - BY MATERIAL TYPE

Print Date: 24/02/2021

Scale: 1:5,000 When printed on A3
1 centimeter equals 50.00 meters



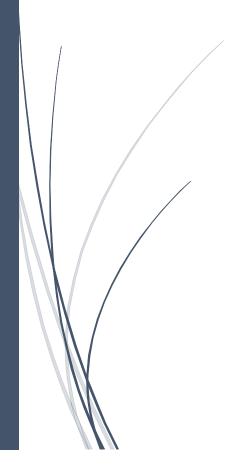
Cadastral information derived from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.



4/29/2022

# Gap Analysis

Drinking Water





## Table of Contents

1.	BDC	ASSET GAP ANALYIS BACKGROUND AND PRINCIPLES	2
	1.1.	Context	2
	1.2.	Purpose	2
	1.3.	Introduction	
	1.4.	Principles	
	1.5.	Gap analysis principles as applied for the attached documents	
2.	Sum	mary, Gap Analysis and Costs	7
	2.1.	Cost Summary	7
	2.2.	Inangahua	8
	2.3.	Little Wanganui	13
	2.4.	Mokihinui	18
	2.5.	Ngakawau Hector	23
	2.6.	Punakaiki	28
	2.7.	Reefton	33
	2.8.	Waimangaroa	38
	2.9.	Westport	



#### 1. BDC ASSET GAP ANALYIS BACKGROUND AND PRINCIPLES

#### 1.1.Context

Council have engaged ERPRO Environmental Ltd to provide advice and guidance on best practice methodology of gap analysis for the three waters sector and to undertake – together with BDC staff- a high level asset gap analysis for drinking water.

The Infrastructure Committee (ISC) has been provided with the context and rationale for a series of staff memos that will be submitted to the ISC. This context being the Water Services Act 2021, Taumata Arowai as the new regulator and the strengthening of Drinking-water Standards NZ.

To recap briefly, Buller District Council (BDC) staff have embarked on exploring what investment will be required (both OPEX and CAPEX) to meet all new legislative requirements while also improving Council's three waters infrastructure to meet current and future expectations for levels of service.

It is well understood that the necessary investment to achieve compliance and 'fit for future' will not be able to be met within the Council's current financial arrangements (closed accounts, low-rate payer base). Inevitably there will be a gap between what the Council can afford and what necessary investment will need to be made to meet statutory obligations.

The document at hand provides a brief overview of the structure and methodology of the attached gap analysis which presents an overview of Rough Order Costs (ROC) for necessary investment and subsequent necessary rate rises.

#### 1.2.Purpose

This document, which constitutes the background to the attached gap analysis documents (drinking water), is aimed at providing a very brief overview of the key principles and purpose of gap analysis to provide introductory context for and better understanding of the process steps that have been followed over the last months.

The attachments provide a description of each Council supply, compliance criteria and necessary CAPEX and OPEX costs to achieve compliance.

#### 1.3.Introduction

Gap analysis is a key element of core asset management practices. A three-step approach has been taken for what could be called a 101 of gap analysis.

The first step is to describe the principles of asset management, the second step is a definition of gap analysis, and the third step is to explain how all of this has been applied for the BDC.



#### 1.4. Principles

#### What are Assets in the context of Water Services?

Assets are all elements that serve to deliver safe water, to discharge it safely once it is waste, and to deal with it when it is introduced into our environment from outside for example as rain.

In this sense assets are equipment, buildings, land, componentry but also people who know how to deal with the tools to make the system work. Assets come in various shapes, be it a huge pump, a piece of land or the right to use it, or a tiny solenoid valve. Each one of them is important to create the desired outcome.

#### What do we need to know about the assets?

There are several components which are important when we talk about assets:

- ⇒ What assets do we have: this means we need to make an inventory of all pipes, pumps, buildings etc.
- ⇒ In what condition are these assets: assets need to be assessed to understand if they work, how well they work and when they will stop working.
- ⇒ Assets do not exist infinitely, so we need to maintain, operate, repair, and renew them. In a nutshell this is called life cycle of assets which is important to understand as that influences expenditure the most.

#### What is Asset Management?

A simple definition of asset management as day-to-day principle is:

#### A process for maintaining the desired level of customer service at the best appropriate cost.

It is important to understand that assets and service for the customer are intertwined.

In parallel to levels of service the utility owner needs to keep in line with legal obligations. The assets – as they are built and operated-need to comply with these statutory responsibilities. Operation needs to report back so that the owner can be assured all is running according to these requirements.

The asset manager understands the services to be delivered, the legal and financial requirements to be followed in order to be able to build and operate. The manager reports back to the owner, so the right amount of money is set aside to invest, re-invest, operate, and repair.

If the money which is set aside does not stack up with the requirements, a gap is opened between demand and supply. If this practice keeps on going for several decades, the gap gets huge. Worldwide this gap is estimated to exceed several trillion US dollars. McKinsey Global estimates that the world needs to invest about US\$ 3.3 trillion a year to keep up with growth and provide the levels of service required.

For this project the task at hand is to find out how big this funding gap is for the Buller District Council with regards to providing the 3 waters services.

#### Gap Analysis

The methodology of analysing gaps in service delivery follows the principles below (from the American Society of Civil Engineers -ASCE's report card for infrastructure):

#### **CAPACITY**

Franz Resl, 29/4/2022



Does the infrastructure's capacity meet current and future demands<sup>1</sup>?

#### CONDITION

What is the infrastructure's existing and near-future physical condition?

#### **FUNDING**

What is the current level of funding from all levels of government for the infrastructure category as compared to the estimated funding need?

#### **FUTURE NEED**

What is the cost to improve the infrastructure? Will future funding prospects address the need?<sup>2</sup>

#### **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

What is the owners' ability to operate and maintain the infrastructure properly? Is the infrastructure in compliance with government regulations?

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

To what extent is the public's safety jeopardized by the condition of the infrastructure and what could be the consequences of failure?

#### **RESILIENCE**

What is the infrastructure system's capability to prevent or protect against significant multi-hazard threats and incidents? How able is it to quickly recover and reconstitute critical services with minimum consequences for public safety and health, the economy, and national security?<sup>3</sup>

#### 1.5. Gap analysis principles as applied for the attached documents

#### Limitations

In an 'ideal world' the principles that are explained in the previous sections are used on a consistent, on-going basis in an adaptive manner (changing legislation, population growth, change of customer expectations).

The 'gap analysis' that was able to be undertaken within the context described in the first Memo to the ISC will be a snap-shot in time, a high level desk-top assessment based on existing data and current or clearly foreseeable legislation without accommodating for growth and resilience.

No physical assessment of the state and performance of assets has been undertaken.

#### Available Data to inform gap analysis

⇒ Piping information is available on GIS, this includes length, diameter, material, year of construction, and some information on condition

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The client advised that future demand should at this stage of the process not be considered for this task.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The client advised that future demand should at this stage of the process not be considered for this task.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This task does not include any risk assessment, it does include notes but no monetary cost comparison.



- ⇒ Asset Management Plans as received via email from the client
- ⇒ Resource Consents as received via email from the client
- ⇒ Operation and Maintenance information about Reefton, Punakaiki and Inangahua

#### Sequence of gap analysis

The work was undertaken in the following sequence:

- ⇒ Check inventory
- ⇒ Check supply area
- ⇒ Check levels of service
- ⇒ Identify the asset shortfall for each system
- ⇒ Identify general infrastructure requirements such as land, easements, buildings, provision of resources
- ⇒ Understand compliance requirements for each system (source and source protection, resource consents, treatment system, transmission system, reticulation new, reticulation -repairs, backflow prevention)

The work package described above helped estimate the funding demand with regards to investment as a first step.

The second step was to estimate the running costs, also called operation and maintenance or O&M.

#### **LIMITATIONS**

There are some limitations as to what the Council can expect in terms of the deliverables.

#### This gap analysis does not deliver:

- o An asset management system in accordance with the ISO 55000
- o An operation and maintenance management system
- o Detailed asset condition assessments
- o A review of the operations contract of Westreef Services Ltd (WSL)
- o A detailed asset inventory
- o A cost comparison (demand/resilience/risk/benefit/environmental and cultural impacts)

#### **DISCLAIMER**

ERPRO Environmental Ltd has prepared this gap analysis on an agreed scope of work and acts in all professional matters as an advisor to the Council and exercises all reasonable skill and care in the



Franz Resl, 29/4/2022

provision of its professional services in a manner consistent with the level of care and expertise exercised by members of the engineering profession.

The information provided has been prepared for the exclusive use of the Council for the sole purpose of enabling the Council to calculate ROC estimates of potential rate rises that would be necessary to meet compliance costs.

Other parties should not rely upon the information or the accuracy or completeness of any conclusions and estimates and should make their own inquiries and obtain independent advice in relation to such matters.

ERPRO Environmental Ltd has not verified the validity, accuracy or comprehensiveness of any information supplied to ERPRO Environmental Ltd that was used to compile the attached information.

Since the nature of the gap analysis work is 'Rough Order Costs' the attached information in whole or in part cannot be peer reviewed without the prior written agreement of ERPRO Environmental Ltd.



## 2. Summary, Gap Analysis and Costs

#### 2.1.Cost Summary

Owner: Buller District Council

Task: Rough Order Cost Assessment for Drinking Water Compliance

Asset	Location	CAPEX	General	Renewals Retic	OPEX
1	Inangahua	\$ 524,750.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ -	\$ 49,810.18
2	Little Wanganui	\$ 2,187,250.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ -	\$ 61,211.39
3	Mokihinui	\$ 1,777,250.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ -	\$ 101,620.39
4	Ngakawau Hector	\$ 3,186,000.00	\$ 132,000.00	\$ -	\$ 121,979.81
5	Punakaiki	\$ 9,056,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ -	\$ 151,906.19
6	Reefton	\$ 1,291,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 67,793.18	\$ 231,384.19
7	Waimangaroa	\$ 4,214,050.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 119,436.64
8	Westport	\$ 13,350,000.00	\$ 380,000.00	\$ 77,090.91	\$ 616,400.22
	Total	\$ 35,586,300.00	\$ 1,149,000.00	\$ 150,884.09	\$ 1,453,749.02

Key

CAPEX Capital Expenditure for Asset Construction
General Quality plans, audits, assessments

Renewals Retic Annual expenses of reticulation renewals, post backlog construction (included in CAPEX)

OPEX Annual costs for operation using new assets, excluding finance



# 2.2.Inangahua

	nt: Inangahua															
un	ding requireme	ent		(	CAPE	(		Gene	ral	Re	enewa	ıls Re	tic	0	PEX	
`om	pliance with DW	standards	Treatment	\$	93.7	50.00										
	eral and WSA2021			<del>-</del>	33,1	30.00	\$	75	000.00	 )						
	pliance with DW			\$	95.0	00.00	<u>Y</u>	, ,	000.00							
	ex activities Distri			\$		00.00										
	eral and WSA202				330,0	00.00	\$	50	000.00							
епе	ilai aliu WSAZUZ.	I activities	DISTRIBUTION				Ş	50,	000.00							
	ewal for Distribut			\$		-										
	ewals for Distribu									\$		-				
Rene	ewals for Distribu	tion to 204	15 (excl. backlog	)						\$		-				
)pei	rations Costs Trea	atment												\$ .	43,24	42.6
	rations Costs Dist													\$	6,56	67.50
Γota	ls			\$	524,7	50.00	\$	125,	.000.00	) \$		-		\$	49,81	10.18
	WTP and Reticula	ation O&M	Sheet													
	г	Buller District		Resident	70	PE										
	Client Plant	Inangahua	Council	Plant load Plant flow pract.	70 14	m³/d										
	S O&M per connection S O&M per m <sup>3</sup>		4 \$/year 8 \$/m³	Connections	5,256 30	m³/yr										
	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others												\$ \$ \$ \$	5,000.00 2,628.00 2,500.00		
1.00	Total General														s	10,128
	Operation WTP General															
02.10	Grounds	150	m2	3.00 h/1000m2.month	0.02	hr/d	0.11	hr/w	5.48	hr/y						
	Housekeeping Sampling	45 40	m3 conditions per month	0.50 h/100m3.month 7.00 min/cond.month	0.01	hr/d hr/d	0.05 1.09	hr/w hr/w	2.74 56.78	hr/y hr/y						
	Data gathering	25	locations	5.00 min/location month	0.07	hr/d	0.49	hr/w	25.35	hr/y	90.34	\$ 78.0	0 \$	7,046.33		
02.20	Water Treatment Plant of Plant operation as per work						2.29	hr/w	119.00	hr/y	119.00	\$ 90.0	0 \$	10,710.00		
	Small materials and consun						2.23	III/W	113.00	111/9	115.00	\$ 50.0	\$	2,500.00		
02.30	Non productive									,						
	Training Administration				0.01	hr/d hr/d	0.07	hr/w hr/w	3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y						
	Driving				0.15	hr/d	1.05	hr/w	54.75	hr/y	76.65	\$ 78.0	0 \$	5,978.70		
	Total Operation										285.99				S	26,235
03.00	Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per v						1.04	hr/w	54.22	hr/y	54.22	\$ 90.0		4,879.65		
00.00	Small materials and consun	nables					4.04		E4.00		E4 00		Ş	2,000.00		0.70
03.00	Total maintenance  Total Operation and Main	tenance WTP					1.04		54.22		54.22				\$	6,879
	Operation and Maintenan															
04.00							0.98	hr/w	50.75	hr/y	50.75	\$ 90.0		4,567.50		
04.00	Plant maintenance as per w Small materials and consum												\$	2,000.00		
							0.9	В	50.75		50.75		\$	2,000.00	s	6,567
	Small materials and consun	nables	ation				0.9	В	50.75		50.75		\$	2,000.00		



Туре			Reference	Comment
		Drinking Water	Reference	Comment
Supply Code		INA002	TA	
Supply Name		Inangahua	TA	
Source Code		G00957	TA	
		Bore, Inangahua		
Source Name		Junction Res.	TA	
				permitted activity under the Regiona
Resource Consent		NA		Land and Water Plan
Expiry				
Allowable Take		50	m <sup>3</sup> /day	0.58 l/s - max to be discussed
Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Category		Small		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	70	TA	
People per property	P/con	2.3	assumption	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	200	assumption	
People per property	P/con	4	assumption	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	30	assumption	
Connections max		50	assumption	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	120	assumption	no garden watering, very low specifc demand
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	120	assumption	
Unaccounted water	I/conn.d	200	assumption	less than average for BDC
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	8.4	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	24.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	6	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	10	calculated	
Supply demand avg	m³/d	14.4	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m³/d	34.0	calculated	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, -			
Raw Water quanityt and quality -	NIWA NZRive	Maps - estimates		
Land use		indigenous forest,lo	ow producing gras	sland
Catchment area	km <sup>2</sup>	-		
1 in 5 vr low flow	m³/s	-		
Median flow	m <sup>3</sup> /s	-		
TO GRANT HOW	g/m <sup>3</sup>	-		
Nitrate 95%				
Nitrate 95%		-		
Ammoniacal N	g/m³			
Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P	g/m³	-		
Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids	g/m <sup>3</sup>	-		
Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity	g/m³ g/m³ NTU	-		
Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids	g/m <sup>3</sup>	- - -		



Orinking Water Quali	ty Assurance Rules			
opulation served	appr. 70 avg, 200 peak			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
xisting system				
ntake structure	bore - wellhead			
aw water storage	0 m³ tank			
reated water storage	18 m³ tank	D L 00 D L 0004		
	dance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality Assi	urance Rules 20 December 2021'		
tule set 'G' is covered u	inder overhead			
2. Source Water Rul				
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
2.1	Surface water sources must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequency set out in Table 9.	No online monitor required, sampling by operator		
52.4	Additional monitoring of source water must be undertaken for any contaminants which exceed 50% of the MAVs set out in the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards 202X (to be determined).	No MAV related warnings known		
52.5	Water sources must be categorised as either low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the presence of cyanobacteria.	cyano bacteria risk can be excluded due to being a bore.		
Γ2. Treatment Rules				
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
Γ2.1	Water leaving the treatment plant must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	As the plant is not visited daily all parameters as requested per table 12. T2 are to be set up using monitors	UVT meter, (UVI as part of UV set)	\$ 20,0
72.4	All water must be filtered by a media, membrane or cartridge filter system	2 stage catridge filtration installed, 20 $\mu$ m + 1 $\mu$ m	nil	
72.5	If cartridge filters are used, the downstream cartridge must have a pore size of 1 micron (absolute)	achieved		
Т2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	achieved, Trojan UVMAX Pro30, set at 40mJ/cm <sup>2</sup>		
General requirement	to build and set up a water treatment plant			
	Chlorine dosing for residual chlorination	Bore water is safe wrt DOC		\$ 25,0
	Fluoridation plus monitoring  Design, supervision, experts, survey,	25%		\$ 25,0
	procurement, commissioning Contingency	25%		\$ 18,7
Costs water treatmer	nt plant			\$ 93,7
unding activities in	accordance with the Water Services Act 202	1 and General		
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
	Kule	Comment - Action		
VSA/G.01			Water Safety Plan update	\$ 15,0
VSA/G.02			Source Water Management Plan	\$ 10,0
VSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$
VSA/G.04			Easements	\$ 40,0
VSA/G.05			Set up of auditing program	\$ 10,0
VSA/G.06			nil	
VSA/G.07			nil	
VSA/G.08			nil	
VSA/G.09			nil	
VSA/G.10			nil	



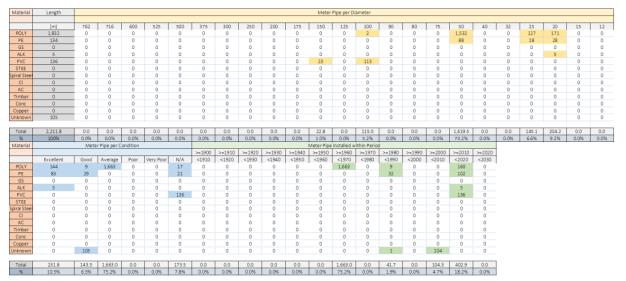
38,000.00 25,000.00

		Franz Res	sl, 29/4/2022 Assess + Optin	nise Performance
Drinking Water Ou	ality Assurance Rules			
Population served	appr. 70 avg, 200 peak			
Set of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
Existing system				
expectancy is less assessment we ha	ne reticulation was built 1969 and is made of p than is now (rule of thumb: 50 years vs 80+ ye ave used 80 years of life expectancy as for new des water only to 51 sections and is non expan planned for the next 20 years.	ears). We recommend to test a piece of pipe PE pipes.	e and investigate in the residual asset life. Fo	r this
D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.00
Levels of Service (V	Water Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only		
LTP Water Services	Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	ok
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	unknown, to be tested, no complaints received
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	Measurement not applicable. Fireservice to use own water or pump from Buller
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	No more than 3 shutdowns per km At least 90% compliance with response times stated in service request	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
	n accordance with the Water Services Act			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11			Flow metering households	\$ 25,000.00
WSA/G.12			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 3,000.0
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 15,000.00
WSA/G.14			nil	
WSA/G.15			nil	

Costs Compliance
CAPEX Distribution improvement
General Activities, One Off and Initial



Assess + Optimise Performance



 Key
 Polyethylene (PE)
 STEE
 Steel

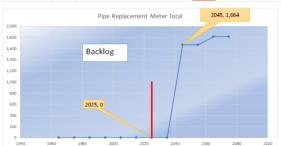
 GS
 Galvardsed Steel
 AC
 Asbestos Gement

 FE
 Polyethylene
 CI
 Cast Iron

 ALK
 Alkathene, low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)
 PVC
 Poly Vinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Residu	ual Life									Repla	acement pe	eriod for bui	ilt pipe duri	ng decade :	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0							2045		2065			2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065			2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0												
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0												2085
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0												2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0									2045		2065	

Material					Replaceme	nt length p	er period bi	uilt				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY							1,663		9			
PE									32			
GS												
ALK												
PVC												
piral Steel												
ABS												
CI												
AC												
Timber												
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown									1		104	





# 2.3.Little Wanganui

						C 4 D	\ <b>_</b> \		<u> </u>			<b>.</b>	. 1		2051/
unding requirer	ment					CAP	ŁΧ		Ger	neral		Renew	als Reti	c (	OPEX
Compliance with D	IW standards	Treatment			\$	1 756	5,250.00	1							
Seneral and WSA20					7	1,750	3,230.00	\$	5	55,000.	00				
Compliance with D					\$	95	5,000.00			.5,000.					
Capex activities Dis					\$		5,000.00								
Seneral and WSA20		•	1					\$	5	50,000.	00				
Renewal for Distrib	oution backlo	og			\$		-								
Renewals for Distri	ibution to 20	)45 (incl. back	klog)									\$	-		
Renewals for Distri	ibution to 20	045 (excl. bac	klog)									\$	-		
Operations Costs T	reatment													\$	51,531.39
Operations Costs D	Distribution													\$	9,680.00
Γotals					\$	2,187	7,250.00	) \$	10	5,000.	00	\$	-	\$	61,211.39
WTP and Retio	culation O&N	M Sheet													
Client	Buller Distric		Pla	ant load		200	PE								
Plant	Little Wanga		Pla	ant flow prac	t.	35	m³/d								
\$ O&M per connection \$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$ 728.71 \$ \$ 4.79 \$		Co	onnections		12,775 84.00	m³/yr								
Council Overhead Costs Electricity												hrs		\$/pos \$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00	\$/totals
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others												hrs		\$ 5,000.00	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General												hrs		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General 12.00 Operation WTP												hrs		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds	250 n	n <sup>†</sup>		/1000m².mor		0.03		0.18	hr/w	9.13	hr/y	hrs		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General 2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General	250 n 50 n 40 c	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09	hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78	hr/y hr/y			\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ -	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General  Grounds Housekeeping	250 n 50 n 40 c	m³	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont	th th	0.01	hr/d	0.06	hr/w	3.04	hr/y	hrs 94.29		\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 k	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering	250 n 50 n 40 c 25 t nt operation	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09	hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$	
Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment Plan Plant operation as per w Small materials and cons  12.30 Non productive	250 n 50 n 40 c 25 t nt operation	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per w Small materials and con-	250 n 50 n 40 c 25 t nt operation	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$	
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per w Small materials and con- 2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving	250 n 50 n 40 c 25 t nt operation	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 3,354.75 \$ 14,625.00 \$ 2,500.00	S 9,471.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per w Small materials and con:  2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance WTP	250 n 50 n d 40 c 25 lc nt operation worksheet	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ \$ 7,354.75 \$ 14,625.00 \$ 2,500.00	S 9,471.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering 2.20 Water Treatment Plan Plant operation as per w Small materials and cons 2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving 2.00 Total Operation	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 k nt operation worksheet sumables	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 3,354.75 \$ 14,625.00 \$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,471.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per ws Small materials and control of the property of the plant operation of the property of the plant operation operation of the plant operation operation of the plant operation operation operation of the plant operation	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 k nt operation worksheet sumables	m³ conditions per month	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 3,7,354.75 \$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,471.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per w Small materials and cons  12.30 Mon productive Training Administration Driving  12.00 Total Operation  13.00 Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as pe Small materials and cons  13.00 Total maintenance  13.00 Total maintenance  13.00 Total maintenance  14.00 Total Operation and I	250 m 50 n 40 c 25 L int operation worksheet sumables er worksheet sumables	m <sup>2</sup> conditions per month coations	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 3,7,354.75 \$ 2,500.00	\$ 9,471 <i>x</i>
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per w Small materials and cons  2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as pe Small materials and cons  3.00 Total maintenance	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 k nt operation worksheet sumables er worksheet sumables  Maintenance WTP enance Reticulation er worksheet	m <sup>2</sup> conditions per month coations	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 90.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 5,000.00	\$ 9,471.0 \$ 9,471.0 \$ 30,458.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per ws Small materials and con- 2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and con- 3.00 Total maintenance Total Operation and I- 4.00 Operation and Mainte Plant maintenance as per Small materials and con-	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 k nt operation worksheet sumables er worksheet sumables  Maintenance WTP enance Reticulation er worksheet	m <sup>2</sup> conditions per month coations	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75 73.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44 73.35	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 90.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 7,354.75 \$ 14,625.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 5,000.00 \$ 5,000.00	\$ 9,471.0 \$ 9,471.0 \$ 30,458.
Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering 2.20 Water Treatment Plar Plant operation as per Small materials and con- 2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving 2.00 Total Operation 3.00 Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as pe Small materials and con- 3.00 Total maintenance as per Small materials and con-	250 m 50 m 40 c 25 ir nt operation worksheet sumables  er worksheet sumables  Maintenance WTP enance Reticulation er worksheet sumables	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month coations	0.50 h/ 7.00 mi	/100m3.mont in/cond.mon	th th	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 3.13 3.13 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 162.50 3.65 18.25 54.75 73.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 162.50 76.65 333.44 73.35	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 90.00	\$ 5,000.00 \$ 1,971.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 7,354.75 \$ 14,625.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 5,000.00 \$ 5,000.00	\$ 9,471.



Drinking Water   UITIOO3   ESR   SR	·			Reference	Comment
ESR Little Wanganui ESR Source Code Souss4 ESR Little Wanganui ESR Source Code Souss4 ESR Little Wanganui ESR Little Wanganui ESR Little Wanganui ESR Water take for public water supply from unnamed tributary of the Little Wanganui River Sesource Consent RC96046V Souss4 ESR Water take for public water supply from unnamed tributary of the Little Wanganui River Souss4 ESR Wanganui River Wanganui	Type		Drinking Water	No. or on oc	
Little Wanganui ESR SOURCE Code SOURCE CODE SOURCE CODE LITTLE Wanganui Intake Resource Consent RC96046V Respiry Source Name Resource Consent RC96046V Respiry Source Name RC96046V RCPITY RCPI	,,			FSR	
Source Code Source Name Little Wanganui Intake Sesource Consent Sesource C					
Little Wanganui Intake  Little Wanganui Intake  RC96046V  Expiry  Sesource Consent  RC96046V  Expiry  Solutionable Take  Supply type  On Demand  Supply type  On Demand  Supply Population avg  P+PE  Solutionable Perpoperty  P/Con  2.0. assumption  Bassumption  Bassumption  Bassumption  Bassumption  P-PC  AMP  Connections current  #  76  AMP  Connections current  #  76  AMP  Connections max  Ba4  AMP  Sepecific water demand avg  I/P.d. 120  Sepecific water demand peak  I/P.d. 120  Sepe	Source Code			ESR	
Allowable Take 5701/2039   570	Source Name		0	ESR	,
Allowable Take 57 m³/day supply type 0. On Demand 5 mall 5	Resource Consent		RC96046V		
Supply type Supply Category  Water Demand Estimates Supply Population avg P+PE Supply Population paw P+PE Supply Population peak Supply Volume Accounted AVG Supply Volume Accounted AVG Supply Volume Accounted AVG Supply Volume Accounted AVG Supply Volume Accounted Peak Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak Supply Memand avg Supply Memand avg Supply Memand avg Supply Memand peak Supply Memand	Expiry		5/01/2039		
Nater Demand Estimates  Supply Population avg PPPE 150 ESR People per property P/con 2.0 assumption less than average People per property P/con 4 assumption People assumption People per property P/con 4 assumption People per property People People People People People People People People P	Allowable Take		57	m <sup>3</sup> /day	
Water Demand Estimates  Valuply Population avg P+PE 150 ESR  People per property P/con 2.0 assumption Supply Population peak P+PE 336 assumption Commercial and Industry O Connections current # 76 AMP Connections max 84 AMP Connections max Becific water demand avg P/P.d Description Supply Volume Accounted AVG Party Volume Accounted AVG Supply Volume Accounted Peak Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG Supply Gemand Avg	Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Population avg P+PE 150 ESR People per property P/Con 2.0 assumption supply Population peak P+PE 336 assumption People per property P/Con 4 assumption People per property P/Con 4 assumption People per property P/Con 4 assumption Population peak P+PE 336 assumption People per property P/Con 4 assumption Population peak P/Connections current # 76 AMP AMP Population peak P/P.d. 120 assumption Population P/P.d. 120 assumption Population P/P.d. 120 assumption P/P.d. 120 assumptio	Supply Category		Small		
People per property Pycon 2.0 assumption Beople per property Pycon 4 assumption Pycon 4 assumption Pycon 4 assumption Pycon 4 assumption Pycon 5 AMP Connections current Pycon 4 AMP Connections current Pycon 4 AMP Connections max Pycon 4 AMP Connections max Pycon 5 AMP Connections max Pycon 6 AMP Connections max Pycon 7 AMP Connections max Pycon 120 assumption Pycon 200 assumption Pyco	Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population peak P+PE 336 assumption People per property P/con 4 assumption Commercial and Industry 0 0 AMP Commercial and Industry 0 0 AMP Commercial and Industry 1 76 AMP AMP Specific water demand avg 1/P.d 120 assumption no garden watering, very low specific demand Specific water demand peak 1/P.d 120 assumption Population People of People of Population P	Supply Population avg	P+PE	150	ESR	
People per property People per property Demmercial and Industry Demondration Demo	People per property	P/con	2.0	assumption	less than average
Commercial and Industry Connections current Connections current Connections max  Specific water demand avg  I/P.d  120  120  120  120  120  120  120  12	Supply Population peak	P+PE	336	assumption	
Connections current # 76 AMP Connections max 84 AMP Specific water demand avg I/P.d 120 assumption Up.d 12	People per property	P/con	4	assumption	
Specific water demand avg VP.d 120 assumption no garden watering, very low specific demand water demand peak I/P.d 120 assumption as	Commercial and Industry		0		
Specific water demand avg	Connections current	#	76	AMP	
Specific water demand avg   /P.d   120   assumption   demand   Specific water demand peak   //P.d   120   assumption   Unaccounted water   //conn.d   200   assumption   less than average for BDC   Supply Volume Accounted AVG   m³/d   18.0   calculated   Supply Volume Accounted Peak   m³/d   40.3   calculated   Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG   m³/d   15.2   calculated   Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak   m³/d   16.8   calculated   Supply demand avg   m³/d   33.2   calculated   Supply demand peak   m³/d   57.1   calculated   Supply demand peak   m³/d   57.1   calculated   Staw Water quanityt and quality - NIWA NZRiverMaps - estimates   Lin 5 yr low flow   m³/s   0.0030   260 m³/d   Supply demand avg   m³/s   0.015   Supply demand peak   m³/s   0	Connections max		84	AMP	
Unaccounted water I/conn.d 200 assumption less than average for BDC Supply Volume Accounted AVG m³/d 18.0 calculated Supply Volume Accounted Peak m³/d 40.3 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG m³/d 15.2 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak m³/d 16.8 calculated Supply demand avg m³/d 33.2 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 50.07 67 ha Lin 5 yr low flow m³/s 0.0030 260 m³/d Median flow m³/s 0.015 Supply demand peak m³/s 0.005 Supply demand peak m³/s 0.005 Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated	Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	120	assumption	
Supply Volume Accounted AVG m³/d 18.0 calculated Supply Volume Accounted Peak m³/d 40.3 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG m³/d 15.2 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak m³/d 16.8 calculated Supply demand avg m³/d 33.2 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated Suppl	Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	120	assumption	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak m³/d 40.3 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG m³/d 15.2 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak m³/d 16.8 calculated Supply demand avg m³/d 33.2 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated Supply demand	Unaccounted water	l/conn.d	200	assumption	less than average for BDC
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG m³/d 15.2 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak m³/d 16.8 calculated Supply demand avg m³/d 33.2 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated Supply demand peak supply de	Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	18.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG m³/d 15.2 calculated Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak m³/d 16.8 calculated Supply demand avg m³/d 33.2 calculated Supply demand peak m³/d 57.1 calculated Supply demand peak supply de	Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	40.3	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak       m³/d       16.8       calculated         Supply demand avg       m³/d       33.2       calculated         Supply demand peak       m³/d       57.1       calculated         Raw Water quanityt and quality - NIWA NZRiverMaps - estimates       cand use       indigenous forest         Catchment area       km²       0.67       67 ha         L in 5 yr low flow       m³/s       0.0030       260 m³/d         Median flow       m³/s       0.015       9/m³       0.19         Ammoniacal N       g/m³       0.00       0.005       0.005         Total Suspended Solids       g/m³       2.6       0.00         Turbidity       NTU       2.3         Temperature       °C       12.1	Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG		15.2	calculated	
Supply demand avg         m³/d         33.2         calculated           Supply demand peak         m³/d         57.1         calculated           Raw Water quanityt and quality - NIWA NZRiverMaps - estimates         calculated           Land use         indigenous forest           Catchment area         km²         0.67         67 ha           L in 5 yr low flow         m³/s         0.0030         260 m³/d           Median flow         m³/s         0.015         0.015           Ammoniacal N         g/m³         0.01         0.005           Group Reactive P         g/m³         0.005         0.005           Fotal Suspended Solids         g/m³         2.6           Furbidity         NTU         2.3           Temperature         °C         12.1	,		16.8	calculated	
Supply demand peak         m³/d         57.1         calculated           Raw Water quanityt and quality - NIWA NZRiverMaps - estimates					
Raw Water quanityt and quality - NIWA NZRiverMaps - estimates         Land use       indigenous forest         Catchment area       km²       0.67       67 ha         L in 5 yr low flow       m³/s       0.0030       260 m³/d         Median flow       m³/s       0.015         Nitrate 95%       g/m³       0.19         Ammoniacal N       g/m³       0.01         Dissolved Reactive P       g/m³       0.005         Fotal Suspended Solids       g/m³       2.6         Furbidity       NTU       2.3         Temperature       °C       12.1					
Indigenous forest	Supply demand peak	m /a	57.1	Calculated	
Catchment area       km²       0.67       67 ha         L in 5 yr low flow       m³/s       0.0030       260 m³/d         Median flow       m³/s       0.015         Nitrate 95%       g/m³       0.19         Ammoniacal N       g/m³       0.01         Dissolved Reactive P       g/m³       0.005         Fotal Suspended Solids       g/m³       2.6         Furbidity       NTU       2.3         Femperature       °C       12.1		NIWA NZRiver			
Lin 5 yr low flow       m³/s       0.0030       260 m³/d         Median flow       m³/s       0.015         Nitrate 95%       g/m³       0.19         Ammoniacal N       g/m³       0.01         Dissolved Reactive P       g/m³       0.005         Fotal Suspended Solids       g/m³       2.6         Furbidity       NTU       2.3         Femperature       °C       12.1					
Median flow         m³/s         0.015           Nitrate 95%         g/m³         0.19           Ammoniacal N         g/m³         0.01           Dissolved Reactive P         g/m³         0.005           Fotal Suspended Solids         g/m³         2.6           Furbidity         NTU         2.3           Femperature         °C         12.1	Catchment area				
Nitrate 95%         g/m³         0.19           Ammoniacal N         g/m³         0.01           Dissolved Reactive P         g/m³         0.005           Fotal Suspended Solids         g/m³         2.6           Furbidity         NTU         2.3           Temperature         °C         12.1	1 in 5 yr low flow	,	0.0030		260 m <sup>3</sup> /d
Ammoniacal N g/m³ 0.01  Dissolved Reactive P g/m³ 0.005  Fotal Suspended Solids g/m³ 2.6  Furbidity NTU 2.3  Femperature °C 12.1	Median flow	m³/s	0.015		
Dissolved Reactive P g/m³ 0.005  Fotal Suspended Solids g/m³ 2.6  Furbidity NTU 2.3  Femperature °C 12.1	Nitrate 95%	g/m <sup>3</sup>	0.19		
Dissolved Reactive P         g/m³         0.005           Fotal Suspended Solids         g/m³         2.6           Furbidity         NTU         2.3           Femperature         °C         12.1	Ammoniacal N	g/m <sup>3</sup>	0.01		
Fotal Suspended Solids g/m³ 2.6  Furbidity NTU 2.3  Femperature °C 12.1	Dissolved Reactive P				
Fundatity         NTU         2.3           Temperature         °C         12.1	Total Suspended Solids				
remperature °C 12.1	Turbidity				
·	Temperature				
	E.coli 95%				
Comment for use as drinking water					

The little Wanganui intake feeds from a catchment that runs on very low flows during summer (March), however, the supply is deemed to be safe. The chemical water quality seems satisfactory. The microbiological water quality is bad. The catchment is characterised mostly by indigenous forest.

### Parameters of concern:

Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.coli

It is unknown if there is a high concentration of dissolved organic carbon in the water; similar streams on the Westcoast show concentrations up to 4.0 g DOC/m<sup>3</sup>. We expect that to be the case for this intake based on the very high E.coli load.

# Assumptions for treatment train:

Filtration: 2 step - coarse and fine DOC removal (membrane)

**UV** treatment

Chlorination

A full set of water analysis is required during the course over dry and wet weather periods to determine the exact treatment requirements. If high DOC/TOC results are obtained a batch test for residual chlorination processing should be conducted to estimate the level of Disinfection By-Products (DBPs) produced. Based on that the final layout of the



	uality Assurance Rules			
opulation served	appr 150			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
xisting system				
ntake structure	dam, weir			
Raw water storage	50 m <sup>3</sup> 2 x tanks 22.7 m <sup>3</sup> each			
Relevant Rules in ac	cordance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality	Assurance Rules 20 December 2021'		
Rule set 'G' is covere	ed under overhead			
S2. Source Water	Pules			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
item	Surface water sources must be monitored for		Cost item	Latinate
S2.1	the determinands/parameters and at the frequency set out in Table 9.	No online monitor required, sampling by operator		
S2.5	Water sources must be categorised as either low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the presence of cyanobacteria.	To be assessed. The water is dammed consequently the risk for cyano bacteria proliferation is high, conversely the concentration of DRP is extremely low which reduces the chances of strong growth.	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence. The working theory for this analysis is that probability is low causing no CAPEX item.	
T2. Treatment Rul Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
icem	Water leaving the treatment plant must be	As the plant is not visited daily all	COSCILETTI	Estillate
T2.1	monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	parameters as requested per table 12. T2 are to be set up using monitors	included in lumpsum below	
T2.4	All water must be filtered by a media,	2 stage filtration to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
	membrane or cartridge filter system	_	· ·	
T2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	UV system to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
General requirem	ent to build and set up a water treatment pl Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks	ant		\$ 100,000.00 \$ 125,000.00
	Transmission lines			
	Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical,	controls)		\$ 600,000.0
	Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services	controls)		
		controls)		\$ 150,000.0
	WTP Building and Services	controls)		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0
	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines	controls)		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0
	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks			\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0
	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning	20%		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0
	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey,			\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0
Costs water treatr	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	20%		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0
Costs water treati	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	20%		\$ 150,000.00 \$ 50,000.00 \$ 150,000.00 \$ 25,000.00 \$ 205,000.00 \$ 351,250.00
Costs water treati	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	20%		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0
Funding activities	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant	20% 25% 2021 and General		\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.00
Funding activities Item	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant	20% 25%	Cost Item Water Safety Plan undate	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.00
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.00
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.00 Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.0 \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.00 Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.0 \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.05	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 \$ 1,756,250.0 Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.06 WSA/G.06	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 <b>\$ 1,756,250.0</b> Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item NSA/G.01 NSA/G.02 NSA/G.03 NSA/G.04 NSA/G.05 NSA/G.06 NSA/G.07 NSA/G.07	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 <b>\$ 1,756,250.0</b> <b>Estimate</b> \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.06 WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 <b>\$ 1,756,250.0</b> Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item NSA/G.01 NSA/G.02 NSA/G.03 NSA/G.04 NSA/G.05 NSA/G.06 NSA/G.07 NSA/G.07	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant in accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 <b>\$ 1,756,250.0</b> Estimate \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10	WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	20% 25% 2021 and General	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil nil	\$ 150,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 150,000.0 \$ 25,000.0 \$ 205,000.0 \$ 351,250.0 <b>\$ 1,756,250.0</b> <b>Estimate</b> \$ 15,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 20,000.0



Drinking Water Qua	lity Assurance Rules			
Population served	appr 150			
Set of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
Existing system				
for a few connection The system provide The majority of the has a planned repla	on pipes. Apart from singular repairs and sma es water only to 84 sections and is non expan	Il renewals (e.g. galvanised pipes) the systen idable. Water for firefighting is left to the sy	mm laterals. The pipes are made of PE except m is designed to be in service till at least 2060. ystems of Rural-Fire. 8%), has a residual life of 38 years (89.8%), and	

D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules	•		
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.0
Levels of Service (\	Water Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only		
LTP Water Services	Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	not possible yet
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	unknown, to be tester
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	Measurement not applicable. Fireservice to use own water or pump from Little Wanganui River
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	No more than 3 shutdowns per km At least 90% compliance with response times stated in service request	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	not possible yet
Funding activities i	n accordance with the Water Services Act Rule	2021 and General  Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11	Nuie	Comment - Action	Flow metering households	\$ 42,000.00
WSA/G.11 WSA/G.12			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 3,000.00
WSA/G.12 WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 12,000.00
WSA/G.14			nil	7 12,000.00
***************************************			1111	

runung activities ii	raccordance with the water services Act	2021 allu Gelleral		
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11			Flow metering households	\$ 42,000.00
WSA/G.12			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 3,000.00
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 12,000.00
WSA/G.14			nil	
WSA/G.15			nil	
Costs Compliance				\$ 35,000.00
<b>CAPEX Distribution</b>	improvement			\$ 42,000.00
General Activities,	One Off and Initial			\$ -



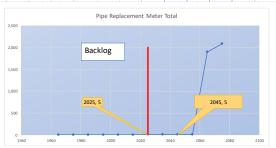
	Length	Meter Pipe per Diameter																						
	- Č																							
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	2,081	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,007	0	39	0	0	35	0
PE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3
ALK	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
PVC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2,088.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,007.3	0.0	39.2	0.0	0.0	38.9	3.3
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.1%	0.0%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	0.2%

Total	2,088.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,007.3	0.0	39.2	0.0	0.0	38.9	3.
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.1%	0.0%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%	0.2
Material			Meter Pipe p	er Conditi	ion							Meter Pipe	Installed w	ithin Perio	d									
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020					
	Excellent	Good	Average	Poor	Very Poor	N/A	<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030					
POLY	0	74	2,007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,893	189	0	0	0					
PE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
GS	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0					
ALK	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0					
PVC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
STEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Spiral Steel		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Total	2.1	79.3	2,007.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,899.7	188.9	0.0	0.0	0.0					
%	0.1%	3.8%	96.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.0%	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					

Steel Asbestos Cement Cast Iron Poly Vinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Residu	al Life									Repla	acement pe	riod for bui	ilt pipe duri	ing decade :	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065	2075		
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0												
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0									2025			
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0									2055			
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0								1				
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								{				
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								}				
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												

Material					Replac	ement leng	th per perio	od built				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY									1,893	189		Î
PE												
GS									5			
ALK									2			
PVC												
Spiral Steel												
ABS												
CI				(								
AC										{		
Timber												
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown												





# 2.4.Mokihinui

und	ding requiren	nent				(	CAPEX	(		Gene	eral	R	enewa	als Retic		OPE	X
om	pliance with D\	W standa	rds Treatment			\$ 1	,346,2	50.00									
ene	eral and WSA20	21 activi	ties Treatmen	t					\$	55	,000.0	0					
om	pliance with D\	W standa	rds Distributio	n		\$	95,0	00.00									
Cape	ex activities Dis	tribution	Improvement			\$	336,0	00.00									
Sene	eral and WSA20	)21 activi	ties Distributio	n					\$	50	,000.0	0					
tene	ewal for Distrib	ution bac	klog		:	\$		-									
	ewals for Distril		•									\$		-			
lene	ewals for Distril	bution to	2045 (excl. ba	icklog)								\$		-			
•	rations Costs Tr														\$		,052.
)per	rations Costs D	istributio	n												\$	10	,567
							0			405							520
ota	ls					\$ 1	,777,2	50.00	\$	105	,000.0	0 \$		-	\$	101	,620.:
	WTP and Reticu	ılation O8	&M Sheet														
	Client Plant	Buller Dis Mokihinu	strict Council Ii		Plant load Plant flow pra	ict.	100 21	PE m³/d									
	\$ O&M per connection \$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$ 2,	162.14 \$/year 13.01 \$/m <sup>3</sup>		Connections		7,811 47.00	m³/yr									
- 1	without capital financing		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·														
													hrs	\$/hr	\$/pos		\$/total
_	General Council Overhead Costs Electricity												hrs	\$/hr	\$/pos 5,000 14,782		\$/total
<u>.</u>	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance												hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50	\$/total
- - - - -	Council Overhead Costs Electricity												hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50	
1.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP												hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50 .00 -	
1.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General	250	m2	3.00	h/1000m2.m	onth	0.03	hr/d	0.18	hr/w	9.13	hr/y	hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50 .00 -	\$/total
1.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping	50	m3	0.50	h/100m3.mo	nth	0.01	hr/d	0.06	hr/w	3.04	hr/y	hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50 .00 -	
1.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds			0.50		nth onth							hrs	Ş	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50 .00 \$	
2.00 ( 2.10 (	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant	50 40 25 operation	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354	.50 .00 - \$	
2.00 (2.10 (2.20 )	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Grounds Sampling Sampling Data gathering	50 40 25 operation rksheet	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09	hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500	.50 .00 - \$	
2.00 (2.10 (2.2.20 )	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive	50 40 25 operation rksheet	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354	.50 .00 - \$	
2.200	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu	50 40 25 operation rksheet	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 25,965 7,500	.75 .00	
2.00 (	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration	50 40 25 operation rksheet	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 25,965 7,500	.75 .00	22,28
2.00 ( 2.30 )	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration Driving  Total Operation  Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per	50 40 25 25 Operation rksheet mables	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 7,354 5,978	\$ \$	22,28
22.20	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance WTP	50 40 25 25 Operation rksheet mables	m3 conditions per	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 25,965 7,500	\$ \$	22,21
12.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation  Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and consu  Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and consu	50 40 25 coperation rksheet mables worksheet mables	m3 conditions per locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 7,354 5,978		22,28
12.20 (2.20)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and consu Total Operation  Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and consu Total Operation and M Operation and Mainter Total Operation and M Operation and Mainter Plant maintenance	50 40 25 coperation rksheet mables worksheet mables	m3 conditions per locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 7,354 25,965 7,500 5,978 14,971 7,000	\$ \$	
2.00 (2.10 (3.10)) 2.00 (3.10)	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant Plant operation as per wo Small materials and consu Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as per Small materials and consu Total maintenance or per Small materials and consu Total maintenance Total Operation and Moleration and Moleration and Moleration and Mainter	50 40 25 coperation rksheet mables worksheet mables	m3 conditions per locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth month	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.01 0.01	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44 166.35	\$ 90.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	5,000 14,782 2,500 7,354 7,354 25,965 7,500 5,978	\$ \$	22,28



			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water	Kelerence	Comment
Supply Code		MOK001	TA	
Supply Name		Mokihinui	TA	
Source Code		S00010	TA	
Source code		300010	10	Water take for public water supply fron
Source Name		Mokihinui, Creek	ТА	unnamed tributary of the Little Wanganui River
Resource Consent		RC01283/5		Brewery Creek (/5)
Expiry		26/06/2037		
Allowable Take		216	m <sup>3</sup> /day	(2.5 l/s)
Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Category		Small		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	100	TA	
People per property	P/con	2.1	assumption	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	204	assumption	
People per property	P/con	4	assumption	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	47	AMP	
Connections max		51	AMP	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	120	assumption	no garden watering, very low specifc demand
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	120	assumption	
Unaccounted water	l/conn.d	200	assumption	less than average for BDC
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	12.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	24.5	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	9.4	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	10.2	calculated	
Supply demand avg	m³/d	21.4	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m³/d	34.7	calculated	
Raw Water quanityt and quality - I	NIWA NZRive	Maps - estimates		
Land use			proadleaved indig	enous hardwood, Manuka/Kanuka
Catchment area	km <sup>2</sup>	1.25		125 ha
1 in 5 yr low flow	m³/s	0.0133		1147 m3/d
Median flow	m³/s	0.0518		4474 m3/d
Nitrate 95%	g/m <sup>3</sup>	125		1-17-Y HIS/W
Ammoniacal N	g/m³	9.53		
Dissolved Reactive P				
	g/m³	5.74		
Total Suspended Solids	g/m³	3.81		
Turbidity	NTU	2.38		
Temperature	°C	12.3		
E.coli 95%	#/100ml	1394		

## Comment for use as drinking water

The Mokihinui intake feeds from a safe catchment whihc provides a good safety factor the local supply with regards to flowsthat. The chemical water quality seems satisfactory. The microbiological water quality is bad. The catchment is characterised mostly by indigenous forest and shrubland.

### Parameters of concern:

Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.coli

It is unknown if there is a high concentration of dissolved organic carbon in the water; similar streams on the Westcoast show concentrations up to  $4.0~g~DOC/m^3$ . We expect that to be the case for this intake based on the very high E.coli load.

# Assumptions for treatment train:

Filtration: 2 step - coarse and fine DOC removal (membrane)

UV treatment

Chlorination

A full set of water analysis is required during the course over dry and wet weather periods to determine the exact treatment requirements. If high DOC/TOC results are obtained a batch test for residual chlorination processing should be conducted to estimate the level of Disinfection By-Products (DBPs) produced. Based on that the final layout of the



opulation served	appr. 100 avg, 204 peak			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
et of rules	G + 32 + 12 + D2			
ulatina austana		1		
xisting system	den			
ntake structure	dam, weir			
law water storage	50 m <sup>3</sup> open tank			
	cordance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality	Assurance Rules 20 December 2021'		
Rule set 'G' is covere	d under overhead			
2. Source Water I	Rules			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
	Surface water sources must be monitored for	No selies esseiten esseined consilies by		
52.1	the determinands/parameters and at the	No online monitor required, sampling by		
	frequency set out in Table 9.	operator		
		To be assessed. The water is dammed		
		consequently the risk for cyano bacteria		
	Water sources must be categorised as either	proliferation is high, conversely the	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence.	
2.5	low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the	concentration of DRP is extremely low	The working theory for this analysis is that	
	presence of cyanobacteria.		probability is low causing no CAPEX item.	
		which reduces the chances of strong		
		growth.		
		l .	<u> </u>	
2. Treatment Rul				
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
	Water leaving the treatment plant must be	As the plant is not visited daily all		
2.1	monitored for the determinands/parameters	parameters as requested per table 12. T2	included in lumpsum below	
	and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	are to be set up using monitors		
	All water must be filtered by a media,			
2.4	membrane or cartridge filter system	2 stage filtration to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	UV system to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
2.7	All water must be disinfected with ov light.	OV System to be installed	included in fullipsaffi below	
General requireme	ent to build and set up a water treatment pl	ant		
	Land, right of way			\$ 100,000.0
	Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks			\$ 75,000.0
	Transmission lines			
	Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical,	controls)		\$ 450,000.0
	WTP Building and Services			\$ 125,000.0
	Rising/falling/drainage lines			\$ 35,000.0
	Treated Water Storage Tanks			\$ 110,000.0
	Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$ 25,000.0
				23,000.0
	Design, supervision, experts, survey,	20%		\$ 157,000.
	procurement, commissioning	3504		
	Contingency	25%		\$ 269,250.0
Costs water treatr	nent plant			\$ 1,346,250.0
unding activities	in accordance with the Water Services Act	2021 and General		
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
VSA/G.01			Water Safety Plan update	\$ 15,000.0
VSA/G.02			Source Water Management Plan	\$ 10,000.0
VSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$ 10,000.0
VSA/G.03 VSA/G.04			Easements	\$ 20.000
				20,000.0
VSA/G.05			Set up of auditing program	\$ 10,000.
VSA/G.06			nil	
VSA/G.07			nil	
VSA/G.08			nil	
VSA/G.09			nil	
WSA/G.10			nil	
			nil	



	appr. 100 avg, 204 peak		
opulation served			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2		
xisting system			
2060. The system prov The majority of 48 years (98.2%	vides water only to 51 sections and is non ex the system is NB 75 mm (53.0%) and NB 50 ), and has a planned replacement date at 20	epandable. Water for firefighting is left to the s mm (36.6%), is in excellent condition (98.9%),	was installed in 1990 (98.2%), has a residual life of

D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.00
_evels of Service (V	Vater Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only		
TP Water Services	Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	not possible yet
Provide an adequate	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	unknown, to be tested
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	Measurement not applicable. Fireservice to use own water or pump from Little Wanganui River
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	No more than 3 shutdowns per km At least 90% compliance with response times stated in service request	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
Sunding activities is	n accordance with the Water Services Act	2021 and Conoral		
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11	Naic	Confinence Action	Flow metering households	\$ 25,500.00
VSA/G.12			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 3,000.0
VSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 8,000.0
VSA/G.14			nil	- 0,000.0
VSA/G.15			nil	
Costs Compliance				\$ 31,000.00
CAPEX Distribution	improvement			\$ 25,500.00
	One Off and Initial			\$ 23,300.00



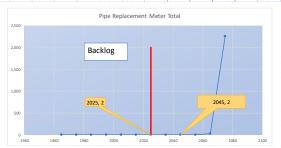
Meter	eter Pipe per Diameter													
150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12		
0	0	0	0	0	1,205	801	0	0	171	56	8	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	_																							
Total	2,265.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,205.1	823.4	0.0	0.0	171.3	56.0	10.1	0.0
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.2%	36.3%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	2.5%	0.4%	0.0%
Material			Лeter Ріре р	er Condit	ion									ithin Period										
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020					
	Excellent	Good	Average	Poor	Very Poor		<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030					
POLY	2,242	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,234	0	8	0					
PE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
GS	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0					
ALK	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0					
PVC	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0					
STEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Spiral Stee		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0					
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Total	2,241.8	3.1	21.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.2	2,233.7	0.0	8.0	0.0					
%	98.9%	0.1%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	98.6%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%					

Polyethylene (PE) Galvanised Steel Polyethylene Alkathene, low Der Steel Asbestos Cement Cast Iron Poly Vinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Residu	ual Life									Repla	acement pe	eriod for bu	ilt pipe duri	ing decade :	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0										2075		2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0												
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0									2025			
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0									2055			
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065			
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Spiral Stee	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								(				
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								}				
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												

Material					Replace	ement leng	th per perio	od built				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY										2,234		
PE												
GS									2			
ALK									1			
PVC									21			
piral Steel												
ABS												
CI												
AC										{		
Timber												
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown												





# 2.5.Ngakawau Hector

Plai	nt: Ngakawau Hector												
Fun	ding requirement		CAPE	X		Gene	eral	R	enew	als Retic		OPE	X
Con	pliance with DW standards Treatment	\$	2,750,0	00.00									
	eral and WSA2021 activities Treatment				\$	82	,000.0	0					
	pliance with DW standards Distribution	\$		00.00									
-	ex activities Distribution Improvement	\$	336,0	00.00									
Gen	eral and WSA2021 activities Distribution				\$	50	,000.0	0					
Ren	ewal for Distribution backlog	\$	5,0	00.00									
Ren	ewals for Distribution to 2045 (incl. backlog)							\$		-			
Ren	ewals for Distribution to 2045 (excl. backlog)							\$		-			
Ope	rations Costs Treatment										\$	104	,844.8
	rations Costs Distribution										\$		,135.00
Tota	als	\$	3,186,0	00.00	\$	132	,000.0	0 \$		-	\$	121	,979.8
		Ψ.	0,100,0	,00.00	Y	101	,000.0	o y			Ψ	,	,5,75.0
	WTP and Reticulation O&M Sheet												
	Client Buller District Council Plant ic Plant Ngakawau Hector Plant fil	oad ow pract.	435 92	PE m³/d									
	\$ O&M per connection \$ 609.90 \$/year		33,653	m³/yr									
	\$ 0&M per m <sup>3</sup> \$ 3.62 \$/m <sup>3</sup> Connec	tions	200.00										
01.00	General Council Overhead Costs								hrs	\$/hr \$	\$/pos 5,000.0	0	\$/totals
	Electricity									\$ \$	32,028.7	5	
	Insurance Others									\$	2,500.0	U	
01.00	Total General											\$	39,528.
	Operation WTP												
02.10	General         M2         3.00 h/1000           3.00 h/2000         400 m2         3.00 h/2000	m2.month	0.04	hr/d	0.28	hr/w	14.60	hr/y					
	Housekeeping         75         m3         0.50 h/100n           Sampling         40         conditions per month         7.00 min/co		0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.09 1.09	hr/w hr/w	4.56 56.78	hr/y hr/y					
	Data gathering 25 locations 5.00 min/loc			hr/d	0.49	hr/w	25.35	hr/y	101.29	\$ 78.00 \$	7,900.4	3	
02.20	Water Treatment Plant operation Plant operation as per worksheet				5.55	hr/w	288.50	hr/y	288.50	\$ 90.00 \$	25,965.0	0	
	Small materials and consumables									\$	2,500.0		
02.30	Non productive Training		0.01	hr/d	0.07	hr/w	3.65	hr/y					
	Administration Driving		0.05 0.15	hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w	18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y	76.65	\$ 78.00 \$	5,978.7	0	
02.00	Total Operation								466.44			\$	42,344.
03.00	Maintenance WTP				191.95	hr/w	166.35	hr/y	166.35	\$ 90.00 \$	14,971.9	4	
03.00	Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables				191.95	,				\$	8,000.0	0	
	Plant maintenance as per worksheet				191.95		166.35		166.35	\$	8,000.0	\$	22,971.
	Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables								166.35	<u>\$</u>	8,000.0		
03.00	Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables  Total maintenance					hr/w		hr/y	166.35	\$ 90.00 \$	8,000.0 9,135.0	\$	22,971. 104,844.
03.00	Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables  Total maintenance  Total Operation and Maintenance WTP  Operation and Maintenance Reticulation				191.95		166.35	hr/y		\$ 90.00 \$	9,135.0 8,000.0	<b>\$</b>	
03.00	Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables  Total maintenance  Total Operation and Maintenance WTP  Operation and Maintenance Reticulation Plant maintenance as per worksheet				191.95	hr/w	166.35	hr/y				<b>\$</b>	
03.00 04.00	Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables  Total maintenance  Total Operation and Maintenance WTP  Operation and Maintenance Reticulation Plant maintenance as per worksheet Small materials and consumables				<b>191.95</b>	hr/w	166.35 101.50	hr/y	101.50			\$ 0 0	104,844.



			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water		
Supply Code				
Supply Name		Ngakawau Hector	BDC	
Source Code				
Source Name		Dean Stream	WRC	
Resource Consent		RC01284		"/1 water take, /2 discharge return, /3 land use for maitenance
Expiry		26/06/2037		
Allowable Take		3,240	m³/day	(37.5 l/s)
Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Category		Small		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	435	BDC	
People per property	P/con	2.2	assumption	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	1,000	assumption	
People per property	P/con	4	assumption	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	200	assumption	
Connections max		250	assumption	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	120	assumption	no garden watering, very low specifc demand
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	120	assumption	
Unaccounted water	l/conn.d	200	assumption	less than average for BDC
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	52.2	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	120.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	40	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	50	calculated	
Supply demand avg	m³/d	92.2	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m <sup>3</sup> /d	170.0	calculated	

Raw Water quanityt and quality -	NIWA NZRiver	Maps - estimates		
Land use		indigenous forest, br	roadleaved indigenous hardwood	
Catchment area	km <sup>2</sup>	0.665	66 ha	
1 in 5 yr low flow	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.0065	560 m3/d	
Median flow	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.0329	2847 m3/d	
Nitrate 95%	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	110		
Ammoniacal N	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4.33		
Dissolved Reactive P	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	5.40		
Total Suspended Solids	g/m <sup>3</sup>	1.27		
Turbidity	NTU	1.29		
Temperature	°C	11.6		
E.coli 95%	#/100ml	766		

## Comment for use as drinking water

The Ngakawau-Hector intake feeds from a safe catchment which provides a good safety factor to the local supply with regards to flows. The chemical water quality seems satisfactory and is comparatively good with other small supplies. The microbiological water quality is bad. The catchment is characterised mostly by indigenous forest and shrubland.

## Parameters of concern:

Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.coli. The average turbidity is already close to 1.0 NTU.

It is unknown if there is a high concentration of dissolved organic carbon in the water; similar streams on the Westcoast show concentrations up to  $4.0\,\mathrm{g}$  DOC/m³. We expect that to be the case for this intake based on the very high E.coli load. Assumptions for treatment train:

### Filtration: 2 step - coarse and fine

DOC removal (membrane)

UV treatment

### Chlorination

A full set of water analysis is required during the course over dry and wet weather periods to determine the exact treatment requirements. If high DOC/TOC results are obtained a batch test for residual chlorination processing should be conducted to estimate the level of Disinfection By-Products (DBPs) produced. Based on that the final layout of the treatment train can be designed.



	uality Assurance Rules			
opulation served	appr. 435 avg, 1000 peak			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
xisting system				
intake structure	dam, weir			
Raw water storage	110 m³ open tank			
	cordance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality	Assurance Rules 20 December 2021'		
Rule set 'G' is covere	ed under overhead			
S2. Source Water			0.48	5 th
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
S2.1	Surface water sources must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequency set out in Table 9.	No online monitor required, sampling by operator		
S2.5	Water sources must be categorised as either low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the presence of cyanobacteria.	To be assessed. The water is dammed consequently the risk for cyano bacteria proliferation is high, conversely the concentration of DRP is extremely low which reduces the chances of strong growth.	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence. The working theory for this analysis is that probability is low causing no CAPEX item.	
T2. Treatment Ru	les			
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
T2.1	Water leaving the treatment plant must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	As the plant is not visited daily all parameters as requested per table 12. T2 are to be set up using monitors	included in lumpsum below	
T2.4	All water must be filtered by a media,	2 stage filtration to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
	membrane or cartridge filter system			
T2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	UV system to be installed	included in lumpsum below	
General requirem	ent to build and set up a water treatment pl Land, right of way	ant		
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks	ant		
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines			\$ 350,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical,			\$ 350,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines			\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services			\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines			\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 300,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks	controls)		\$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey,	controls)		\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0
General requirem	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	controls)		\$ 800,000.00 \$ 250,000.00 \$ 250,000.00 \$ 300,000.00 \$ 310,000.00
	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	controls)		\$ 800,000.00 \$ 250,000.00 \$ 50,000.00 \$ 300,000.00 \$ 40,000.00 \$ 310,000.00 \$ 550,000.00
Costs water treat	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency	controls)  20% 25%		\$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0 \$ 310,000.0
Costs water treat	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency ment plant	controls)  20% 25%	Cost Item	\$ 800,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0 \$ 310,000.0
Costs water treat	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Cost Item Water Safety Plan update	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 50,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0
Costs water treat  Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.00 \$ 2,750,000.00 \$ 2,750,000.00
Costs water treating activities item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,000.0 \$ \$ 2,000.0
Costs water treat: Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.03	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Costs water treat Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.04	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 40,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,000.0 \$ \$ 2,000.0
Costs water treat Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.05	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Costs water treat	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Costs water treat  Funding activities Item  NSA/G.01  NSA/G.02  NSA/G.03  NSA/G.04  NSA/G.05  NSA/G.06  NSA/G.06  NSA/G.07	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0  Estimate \$ 20,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Funding activities item NSA/G.01 NSA/G.03 NSA/G.04 NSA/G.05 NSA/G.05 NSA/G.07 NSA/G.07	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0  Estimate \$ 20,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Funding activities Item WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02 WSA/G.03 WSA/G.04 WSA/G.05 WSA/G.05	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0  Estimate \$ 20,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0
Costs water treat  Funding activities Item  NSA/G.01  NSA/G.02  NSA/G.04  NSA/G.05  NSA/G.06  NSA/G.06  NSA/G.08  NSA/G.08  NSA/G.09  NSA/G.09  NSA/G.10	Land, right of way Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks Transmission lines Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical, WTP Building and Services Rising/falling/drainage lines Treated Water Storage Tanks Fluoridation plus monitoring Design, supervision, experts, survey, procurement, commissioning Contingency  ment plant  In accordance with the Water Services Act	controls)  20% 25%	Water Safety Plan update Source Water Management Plan Consent Renewal Easements Set up of auditing program nil nil nil	\$ 350,000.0 \$ 800,000.0 \$ 250,000.0 \$ 300,000.0 \$ 310,000.0 \$ 550,000.0 \$ 2,750,000.0  Estimate \$ 20,000.0 \$ 10,000.0 \$ 40,000.0



Drinking Water Qua	ality Assurance Rules			
opulation served	appr. 435 avg, 1000 peak			
Set of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
Trinting aveters				
Existing system				
	uilt in the eighties and provides a lot of residu. d. The backlog for that is approximately 20 m		d smal bore pipes for house conenctions w	hihc
D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.0
Levels of Service (V	 	vant items only		
LTP Water Services		Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	not possible yet
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	unknown, to be teste
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	Measurement not applicable. Fireservice to use own water or pump from Little Wanganui River
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
			No more than 3 shutdowns per km	
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	At least 90% compliance with response	ok
			times stated in service request	
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
Funding activities in Item	n accordance with the Water Services Act Rule	2021 and General  Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11	Nuie	Comment - Action	Flow metering households	\$ 125,000.0
WSA/G.11			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 6,000.0
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 15,000.0
WSA/G.14			nil	
WSA/G.15			nil	
Costs Complian				¢ 41,000,0
Costs Compliance CAPEX Distribution	improvement			\$ 41,000.00 \$ 125,000.00



Assess + Opt	imise Po	erform	ance
--------------	----------	--------	------

Material	Length											Meter	Pipe per Di	ameter										
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	7	0
PE	460	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	433	0	0	0	27	0	0
GS	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
ALK	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0
PVC	6,122	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,620	0	2,485	0	0	0	1,666	0	0	0	0	351	0
STEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	6,625.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,620.0	0.0	2,485.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,098.8	1.6	0.0	0.0	28.3	391.5	0.0
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.5%	0.0%	37.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	5.9%	0.0%
Material		Mete	r Pipe per 0	Condition							_	Meter Pipe	_											
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020					
	Excellent	Good	Average		Very Poor	N/A	<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030					
POLY	7	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	7	1	. 0					
PE	449	0	0	0	0	- 11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	. 0	16	443	0					
GS	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0					
ALK	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	12	0					
PVC	6	6,117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,117	0	0	6	0					
STEE	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
AC	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0						
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Copper	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Total	474.1	6.139.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.139.6	0.0	23.6	462.4	0.0					

 Key
 Polyethylene (PE)
 STEE
 Steel

 GS
 Galvanised Steel
 AC
 Abbestos Cement

 FE
 Polyethylene
 CI
 Cast Iron

 ALK
 Alkathene, low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)
 PVC
 Poly/ kinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Residu	ual Life									Repl	acement pe	eriod for bu	ilt pipe duri	ing decade	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065		2085	2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0											2085	2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0									2025			
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0									2055			2085
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065			2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0					(							
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												

Material					Replaceme	nt length p	er period bi	ıilt				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY									2			
PE												
GS									20			
ALK									2			
PVC									6,117			
ipiral Steel												
ABS												
CI												
AC												
Timber		}										
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown												





# 2.6.Punakaiki

und																	
J 1 G	ling requiren	nent					CAPE	ΞX		Gene	eral	R	enewa	als Retic		OPE	X
omp	oliance with D	W standar	rds Treatment	:		\$	8,625,	000.00									
	ral and WSA20								\$	45	,000.0	0					
Comp	liance with D	W standar	rds Distributio	n		\$	95,	000.00	T.								
Capex	x activities Dis	tribution I	Improvement			\$	336,	000.00									
Gener	ral and WSA20	021 activit	ties Distributio	n					\$	50	,000.0	0					
≀enev	wal for Distrib	ution bacl	klog			\$		-									
≀enev	wals for Distril	bution to	2045 (incl. ba	cklog)								\$		-			
Renev	wals for Distril	bution to	2045 (excl. ba	icklog)								\$		-			
pera	ations Costs Ti	reatment													\$		,636.
)pera	ations Costs D	istributior	า												\$	28	,270.
							0.056			0.5							225
otals	S					\$	9,056,	000.00	\$	95	,000.0	0 \$		-	\$	151	,906.
٧	WTP and Reticu	ulation O&	kM Sheet														
	lient lant	Buller Dist Punakaiki	trict Council		Plant load ave		383 82	PE m³/d									
\$	O&M per connection		51.15 \$/year				57,488	3 m³/yr									
\$	O&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$	2.64 \$/m3		Connections		92.00										
1.00 G	eneral ouncil Overhead Costs												hrs	\$/hr S	\$/pos 5,000.	nn.	\$/total
Ele	ectricity													\$	19,710.	00	
	surance thers													\$ \$	3,000.	00	
1 00 -	otal General													, ,			
TARREST CO.																Ś	27.71
																\$	27,71
02.00 O	peration WTP eneral															\$	27,71
2.00 O	peration WTP	500 200	m2 m3	3.00 0.50	h/1000m2.m h/100m3.mo		0.05 0.03	hr/d hr/d	0.35 0.23	hr/w hr/w	18.25 12.17	hr/y hr/y				\$	27,71
12.00 Op 12.10 Gr Gr Ho Sa	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling	200 40	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09	hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78	hr/y hr/y	112.54		8,778		27,71
12.00 Op 12.10 Gr Hr Sa Da	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering	200 40 25	m3	0.50	h/100m3.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16	hr/d	0.23	hr/w	12.17	hr/y	112.54		8,778.		27,71
2.00 O 2.10 G G H Sa Da Da 2.20 W	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering /ater Treatment Plant and operation as per wo	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09	hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78	hr/y hr/y	112.54		22,545.	25	27,71
02.00 Op 02.10 Gr Hd Sa Da 02.20 W Pl Sr	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering /ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mail materials and consu	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y		\$ 78.00 \$		25	27,71
02.00 Op 02.10 Gr Gr HH. Sa Da 02.20 W Pl. Sn	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering  //ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mail materials and consu on productive	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y		\$ 78.00 \$	22,545.	25	27,71
22.00 Op 22.10 Gr Het Sa Da Da D2.20 WP. P. Sn D2.30 N.	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering /ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mall materials and consu on productive raining dministration	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000.	25	27,71
02.00 Op. 02.10 Grind Human Sa Da	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering //ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mall materials and consu on productive raining dministration riving	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50	\$ 78.00 \$	22,545.	25 00 00 00	
02.00 Op. 02.10 Grind Human Sa Da	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering /ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mall materials and consu on productive raining dministration	200 40 25 t operation	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000.	25	
02.00 Op 102.10 Gr Hr Sa Da Da D2.20 W Pl. Sr D2.30 Nr Tr Ad Da D2.30 Nr Pl. D2.30 Nr Pl. D2.30 Nr Pl. D2.30 Nr D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Nr D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Pr. D2.30 Pr. D3.30 Pr. D4.30 Pr. D5.30 Pr. D6.30 Pr. D7.30 Pr. D	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering ata gathering ata gathering ata peration as per wo mail materials and consu- on productive raining dministration riving ootal Operation laintenance WTP ant maintenance as per lant maintenance as per	200 40 25 t operation orksheet mables	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235. 15,367.	000 000 \$	
12.00 Op 12.10 Graph	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering //ater Treatment Plant lant operation as per wo mail materials and consu on productive raining dministration riving otal Operation laintenance WTP	200 40 25 t operation orksheet mables	m3 conditions per r	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50 545.54	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235.	\$ 94	65,55
D2.10 GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering //ater Treatment Plant ant operation as per wo mall materials and consu on productive raining otal Operation laintenance WTP ant maintenance as per mall materials and consu	200 40 25 coperation vrksheet imables worksheet imables	m3 conditions per r locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 250.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50 545.54	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235. 15,367.	000 000 \$ 94 000	27,71 65,55 30,36
122.00 O) 122.10 G 12	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering ata gathering ata gathering ata particular and consu- on productive raining dministration riving outal Operation laintenance WTP lant maintenance as per mall materials and consu- otal maintenance as per mall materials and consu- otal maintenance as per mall materials and consu- otal operation and M peration and Mainter ant maintenance as per mall materials and consu- otal operation and M peration and Mainter ant maintenance as per	200 40 25 t operation rischeet amables worksheet amables laintenance WT nance Reticulat	m3 conditions per r locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 250.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50 545.54	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235. 15,367. 15,000.	\$ \$ \$	65,55
12.00   O    O    O    O    O    O    O	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering //ater Treatment Plant and operation as per wo mall materials and consu on productive raining otal Operation laintenance WTP ant maintenance as per mail materials and consu otal maintenance as per mail materials and consu otal maintenance as per mail materials and consu otal maintenance otal Operation and Mainter	200 40 25 t operation rischeet amables worksheet amables laintenance WT nance Reticulat	m3 conditions per r locations	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50 545.54 170.75	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 78.00 \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235. 15,367. 15,000.	\$ \$ \$	65,55 30,36 123,63
12.20   12.2	peration WTP eneral rounds ousekeeping ampling ata gathering on productive raining out of peration laintenance wTP ant maintenance as per mail materials and consu otal maintenance otal Operation and M uperation and Mainter laint maintenance as per mail materials and consu otal maintenance as per mail materials and consu	200 40 25 t operation vrksheet mobiles worksheet umables laintenance WT nance Reticulat worksheet umables	m3 conditions per i	0.50 nonth 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	nth onth	0.03 0.16 0.07 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.23 1.09 0.49 4.82 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	12.17 56.78 25.35 25.35 250.50 36.50 36.50 109.50 170.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	250.50 182.50 545.54 170.75 203.00	\$ 78.00 \$ \$ 90.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 78.00 \$	22,545. 20,000. 14,235. 15,367. 15,000.	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	65,55



Source Specifications			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water	Reference	comment
Supply Code		PUN001	TA	
Supply Name		Punakaiki	TA	
Source Code		S00013	TA	
Source Name		Smith Creek, Punakaiki	TA	
Resource Consent		RC06183		
Expiry		1/07/2045		
Allowable Take		216	m³/day	(2.5 l/s)
Supply type		On Demand	III / day	(2.3 1/3)
Supply Category		Small		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	180	BDC	
People per property	P/con	2.0	calculation	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	788	pdp	tech. memo 27.05.2020
People per property	P/con	8.6	calculation	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	92	assumption	
Connections max		92	assumption	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	145	assessment	flow meter campaign June 2018, ERPRO/BDC
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	145	assumption	z.ii iio, bbc
Unaccounted water	I/conn.d	290	assessment	flow meter campaign June 2018, ERPRO/BDC
Supply Values Assausted AVC	371	20.1	calculated	ERFRO/BDC
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	26.1		
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	114.3	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	26.68	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	26.68	calculated	
Supply demand avg	m³/d	52.8	calculated	
	m³/d m³/d	52.8 140.9	calculated calculated	matches perfectly with pdp 138 m <sup>3</sup> /c
Supply demand peak	m³/d	140.9		matches perfectly with pdp 138 m <sup>3</sup> /c
Supply demand avg Supply demand peak Raw Water quanityt and quality - N	m³/d	140.9 rMaps - estimates	calculated	
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N	m³/d	140.9 rMaps - estimates indigenous forest;	calculated the data below is	approximative only as from a nearby
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N	m³/d	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby
Supply demand peak Raw Water quanityt and quality - N	m <sup>3</sup> /d IWA NZRive	140.9 rMaps - estimates indigenous forest;	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use	m <sup>3</sup> /d IWA NZRive	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area	m <sup>3</sup> /d IWA NZRive	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow	m <sup>3</sup> /d IWA NZRive	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow	km² m³/s m³/s	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%	km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³	140.9  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N	km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³	140.9  IMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P	km² m³/d lWA NZRives km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids	km² m³/d  km² m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ g/m³	rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU	140.9  IMaps - estimates  indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity  Temperature	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity  Temperature	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU	140.9  IMaps - estimates  indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity  Temperature  E.coli 95%	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4	calculated the data below is nt further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - N  Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity  Temperature  E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water	km² km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	140.9  rMaps - estimates indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMap 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	calculated the data below is ant further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95% Comment for use as drinking water The Smith Creek intake is not safe for	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	calculated  the data below is. Int further north (No.) Interpretation of the catchment.	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	calculated  the data below is. Int further north (No.) Interpretation of the catchment.	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs.	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	the data below is nt further north (Nos	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95% Comment for use as drinking water The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisitng Punakiki WTP would no	km² km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	the data below is nt further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Instead
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Furbidity Temperature E.coli 95% Comment for use as drinking water The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisiting Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity f	km² km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	the data below is nt further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Instead
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisitng Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity f source.	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ g/m³ NTU °C #/100ml	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	the data below is nt further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Instead
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The existing Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity frou source. Parameters of concern of Smith Cree	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml  or operation r infall stays mo t be upgrade for the whole	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378	the data below is nt further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Instead
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use  Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisitng Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity f source.  Parameters of concern of Smith Cre Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.c.	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml  or operation r infall stays mo	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378 mainly due to slips in oderate. During and d for compliance acarea is planned at the	the data below is not further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf hievment due to the Punakaiki Rive	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Insteader, using an infiltration gallery as
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisitng Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity f source. Parameters of concern of Smith Cre Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.c. DOC levels are unknown, due to the	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml or operation r infall stays mo	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378 indigenous defor compliance acarea is planned at the catchment levels >	the data below is not further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf hievment due to the Punakaiki Rive	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha  348 m3/d  1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Insteader, using an infiltration gallery as
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisiting Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity f source. Parameters of concern of Smith Cre Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.c. DOC levels are unknown, due to the Assumptions for treatment train Pu	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml or operation r infall stays mo	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378 indigenous defor compliance acarea is planned at the catchment levels >	the data below is not further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf hievment due to the Punakaiki Rive	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek  36 ha  348 m3/d  1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Insteader, using an infiltration gallery as
Raw Water quanityt and quality - No  and use  Catchment area L in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Fotal Suspended Solids Furbidity Femperature E.coli 95%  Comment for use as drinking water  The Smith Creek intake is not safe for turbidity and UVT data as long as rai shortage due to shut downs. The exisitng Punakiki WTP would no a new WTP with sufficient capacity for source.  Parameters of concern of Smith Cree Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.c. DOC levels are unknown, due to the	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s mg/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C #/100ml or operation r infall stays mo	indigenous forest; unnamed catchme not on NZRiverMag 0.3562 0.0040 0.0198 147 6.70 5.86 1.92 1.67 11.4 378 indigenous defor compliance acarea is planned at the catchment levels >	the data below is not further north (Nos) the catchment. post higher rainf hievment due to the Punakaiki Rive	approximative only as from a nearby NZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 36 ha 348 m3/d 1,709 m3/d  Water quality is good with reliable alls the plant suffers from capacity the nature of the catchment. Insteader, using an infiltration gallery as



	lity Assurance Rules				
opulation served	appr. 180 avg, 788 peak				
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2				
xisting system					
ntake structure	dam, weir				
Raw water storage	0 m <sup>3</sup>				
reated Water Storage	460 m <sup>3</sup>				
Relevant Rules in accor	rdance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality Ass	surance Rules 20 December 2021'			
Rule set 'G' is covered					
S2. Source Water Ru	ıles				
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
	Surface water sources must be monitored for	No college of the control of the con			
S2.1	the determinands/parameters and at the	No online monitor required, sampling by			
	frequency set out in Table 9.	operator			
	Water sources must be categorised as either	To be assessed. The water is free flowing	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence.		
S2.5	low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the	out fo a bush catchment which leads to a	The working theory for this analysis is that		
	presence of cyanobacteria.	first assumption of a low risk environment.	probability is low causing no CAPEX item.		
72. Treatment Rules					
		Comment - Action	Cost Itams		Estimata
Item	Rule	As the plant is not visited daily all	Cost Item		Estimate
TO 4	Water leaving the treatment plant must be				
T2.1	monitored for the determinands/parameters	parameters as requested per table 12. T2	included in lumpsum below		
	and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	are to be set up using monitors			
T2.4	All water must be filtered by a media,	2 stage filtration to be installed	included in lumpsum below		
	membrane or cartridge filter system		·		
T2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	UV system to be installed	included in lumpsum below		
General requirement	t to build and set up a water treatment plant				
	Land, right of way			\$	100,000.00
	Upgrade project PDP, Punakaiki Water Supply			\$	F 27F 000 00
	Scheme, Indicative Business Case, May 2021			۶	5,375,000.00
	Chlorination system			\$	200,000.00
	Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$	75,000.00
	Design, supervision, experts, survey,				
	procurement, commissioning	20%		\$	1,150,000.00
	Contingency	25%		\$	1,725,000.0
	Contingency	2570		٠	1,723,000.0
Casta water treatma	ant plant			\$	9 635 000 0
Costs water treatme	ent plant			Þ	8,625,000.00
	accordance with the Water Services Act 202				
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
WSA/G.01			Water Safety Plan update	\$	20,000.00
WSA/G.02			Source Water Management Plan	\$	10,000.00
WSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$	-
WSA/G.04			Easements	\$	
			Set up of auditing program	\$	15,000.00
			nil		
WSA/G.05 WSA/G.06			nil		
WSA/G.06			nil		
WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08					
WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09			nil		
WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07					
WSA/G.06 WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10	ities, One Off and Initial		nil	\$	45,000.00



	ality Assurance Rules			
Population served	appr. 180 avg, 788 peak			
Set of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
Existing system				
The Punakaiki reti	iculation is relatively new and in good conditio	on. There are no renewals to be expected ov	er the next 3 decades.	
D2 Distribution Con	to an and an			
D2 Distribution Sys Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
	Water in the distribution system must be			
D2.1	monitored for the determinands/parameters	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.0
	and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	sampling as site is not visited daily	plus power connection	
Levels of Service (\	Water Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only	<u> </u>	
LTP Water Services		Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	ok
Provide an adequate	There is an adequate flow of water for	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling,	ok
quantity of water	domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	times within a minute	while drawing 30 L/min	OK .
			All existing Fire Hydrants to remain	
Provide an adequate	There is an adequate flow of water for fire		operative All new subdivisions within Westport and	
quantity of water	fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	Reefton to be designed to comply with	no fireservice availab
. ,			hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS	
			4509:2003	
Provide a reliable	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
supply of water	available r		No more than 3 shutdowns per km	
Provide a reliable		To minimise disruption caused by	At least 90% compliance with response	ok
supply of water		unplanned shutdowns	times stated in service request	
Provide a reliable	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a	No more than 5 days water restrictions per	ok
supply of water		healthy state all year	year	
Provide water with the minimum		To comply with resource consent		
environmental	Is the environment being harmed?	conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
impact				
	n accordance with the Water Services Act			·
ltem WSA/G.11	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate \$ 46,000.0
WSA/G.11 WSA/G.12		achieved	Flow metering households  Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 46,000.0
WSA/G.12 WSA/G.13		acilleveu	Backflow prevention program	\$ 15,000.0
WSA/G.14			nil	± 15,000.0
			nil	
WSA/G.15				
WSA/G.15  Costs Compliance  CAPEX Distribution				\$ 35,000.0 \$ 46,000.0



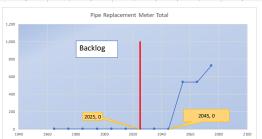
Assess + Optimise Performance	Assess	+ C	ptimise	Perform	ance
-------------------------------	--------	-----	---------	---------	------

Material	Length											Meter	Pipe per Di	ameter										
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	871	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	745	72	0	0	54	0	0
PE	227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	121	0	83	0	0	0	18	0	0
GS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALK	724	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	92	427	0	0
PVC	3,525	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	1,519	0	1,792	0	195	0	0	0	0	6	0
STEE	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5,348.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.8	0.0	1,523.1	0.0	1,913.3	0.0	1,039.3	71.6	0.0	92.3	499.1	5.6	0.0
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	28.5%	0.0%	35.8%	0.0%	19.4%	1.3%	0.0%	1.7%	9.3%	0.1%	0.0%
/0			0.076	0.076	0.076	0.076	0.076		0.076	0.076	0.0%	0.376	0.0%	28.3%	0.076	33.070	0.076	19.4%	1.370		1.770			
Material	100%		Pipe per Co		0.076	0.076						Meter Pipe	Installed w	ithin Period	4					0.070	1.770	5.570	0.170	0.070
		Meter					>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930			Installed w >=1960		>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020	0.0%	1.776	3.370	0.270	0.070
	Excellent	Meter			Very Poor	N/A						Meter Pipe	Installed w	ithin Period	>=1980					0.070	1.778	3.370	0.270	0.0%
Material	Excellent 107	Meter Good 763	Pipe per Co	ndition			>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	Meter Pipe >=1950	Installed w >=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020	0.075	1.776	3.3%	0.170	0.070
POLY PE	Excellent 107 146	Good 763 0	Average 0	Poor 0	Very Poor 0	N/A 1 80	>=1900 <1910 0	>=1910 <1920 0	>=1920 <1930 0	>=1930 <1940 0	>=1940 <1950 0	>=1950 >=1960 <1960 0	>=1960 <1970 0	>=1970 >=1980 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0	>=1990 <2000 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18	>=2010 <2020 75 209	>=2020 <2030 0	0.00	1.776	3.370	0.110	0.070
POLY PE GS	Excellent 107 146 0	Good 763 0	Average 0 0	Poor 0 0	Very Poor 0 0	N/A 1 80 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0	stalled w   >=1960   <1970   0   0   0	>=1970 >=1970 <1980 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0	0.00	1.776	3.370	0.110	0.070
POLY PE GS ALK	Excellent 107 146 0	Good 763 0 0 532	Average 0	Poor 0	Very Poor 0	N/A 1 80	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0	>=1920 <1930 0	>=1930 <1940 0	>=1940 <1950 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0	>=1960 <1970 0	>=1970 >=1970 <1980 0 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538	>=1990 <2000 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0	3.33	1.778	3.370	0.10	0.00
POLY PE GS	Excellent 107 146 0	Good 763 0	Average 0 0	Poor 0 0	Very Poor 0 0	N/A 1 80 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0	stalled w   >=1960   <1970   0   0   0	>=1970 >=1970 <1980 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0	3.33	1.78	3.3%	0.10	0.070
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122	Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0	Average 0 0 0 0 0 0	Poor 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w   >=1960	ithin Period >=1970 <1980 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0	3.00	1.78	3.3%	0.10	0.000
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0	Meter  Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0	Average  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	Poor 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w   >=1960   <1970   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	thin Period   >=1970	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3.00	1.78	3.3%	U.I.V	0.000
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122	Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0	Average 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Poor 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w   >=1960	thin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5.55	1.78	3.3%	U.I.V	0.000
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0	Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Average  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	thin Period	>=1980   <1990   754   0   0   538   3,457   0   0   0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3.00	1.778	3.3%	0.10	0.000
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0	Average  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O  O	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ithin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.00	1.770	3.370	0.270	0.000
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Average	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950   <1960   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ithin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.770	2.370	0.2%	U-079
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Pipe per Co  Average  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ithin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.770	2.3%	0.270	U-079
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Average	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950   <1960   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ithin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.770	2.3%	0.270	U. O.
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Stee CI AC Timber Conc Copper Unknown	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Pipe per Co  Average  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	thin Period >=1970 <1980 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.770	J.JN	0.27	U. O.
POLY PE GS ALK PVC STEE Spiral Stee CI AC Timber Conc Copper	Excellent 107 146 0 192 122 2 0 0 0 0	Meter  Good 763 0 532 3,403 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Pipe per Co  Average  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Very Poor 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	N/A 1 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1900 <1910 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1910 <1920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1920 <1930 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1930 <1940 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=1940 <1950 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Meter Pipe >=1950 <1960 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Installed w >=1960 <1970 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ithin Period	>=1980 <1990 754 0 0 538 3,457 0 0 0 0 0	>=1990 <2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2000 <2010 42 18 0 186 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	>=2010 <2020 75 209 0 0 67 2 0 0 0 0	>=2020 <2030 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1.770	J.JN	0.27	U-LOTE TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TO THE T

Key			
POLY	Polyethylene (PE)	STEE	Steel
GS	Galvanised Steel	AC	Asbestos Cement
PE	Polyethylene	CI	Cast Iron
ALK	Alkathone Inw Density Polyethylene (LDPF)	DVC	Poly Vinyl Chlorid

Material	BaseLife						Residu	ıal Life									Repl	acement pe	eriod for bu	ilt pipe dur	ing decade	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065		2085	2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0					1						2085	2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0												
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0					}			1	2055		2075	
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0					}				2065		2085	2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								1	1			2075
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0					}			}				( )
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												

Material				Re	eplacement	t length per	r period buil	lt				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY									754			
PE												
GS												
ALK									538		186	
PVC									3,457			
Spiral Steel												2
ABS												
CI												
AC												
Timber												
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown												
TOTAL	4,937											





# 2.7.Reefton

unding requir	ement					CAP	EX		Gen	eral	R	enew	als Retic		OPE	X
Compliance with	DW standard	ds Treatment			\$	360	,000.00									
General and WSA	2021 activiti	es Treatment						\$	45	,000.0	0					
Compliance with	DW standard	ds Distribution	1		\$	95	,000.00									
Capex activities [	Distribution In	mprovement			\$	336	,000.00									
General and WSA		•	n					\$	50	,000.0	0					
Renewal for Dist	ribution back	log			\$	500	,000.00									
Renewals for Dis	tribution to 2	2045 (incl. bac	klog)								\$	9	99,649.09			
Renewals for Dis	tribution to 2	2045 (excl. ba	cklog)								\$	6	7,793.18			
perations Costs	Treatment													\$	174,	814.
Operations Costs	Distribution													\$	56,	,570.0
Fatala						1.304	000.00	4	0.5	,000.0	0 4	,	7 702 40		224	204
Totals					\$	1,291	.,000.00	\$	95	,000.0	0 \$	t	57,793.18	\$	231,	,384.1
WIP and Ret	iculation O&I															
Client Plant	Buller Distr Reefton	ict Council			Plant load avg	1,95 avg 1,19										
\$ O&M per connectio		8.91 \$/year			Plant flow pract.	57,41	88 m3/yr									
\$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup>		8.91 \$/year 4.02 \$/m3			Connections		88 m3/yr									
\$ 0&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$					57,41	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$/hr	\$/pos	00	\$/totals
\$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup> 11.00 General  Council Overhead Cos  Electricity	\$					57,41	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00	\$/totals
\$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup> 1.00 General  Council Overhead Cos	\$					57,41	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$	7,808	.00	\$/totals
\$ 0&M per m³  21.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others	\$					57,41	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00	
\$ 08M per m³  21.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  21.00 Total General  22.00 Operation WTP	\$					57,41	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00 .00	
\$ 08M per m³  21.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  21.00 Total General  22.00 Operation WTP	\$		3.00	C		57,44 380.0	88 m3/yr	0.70	hr/w	36.50	hr/y	hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00 .00	\$/totals
\$ ORM per m³  11.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping	1,000 300	m2 m3	0.50	) h	n/1000m2.month	57,44 380.0	88 m3/yr 00 hr/d hr/d	0.35	hr/w	18.25	hr/y	hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00 .00	
\$ O&M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP Caneral Grounds	1,000	4.02 \$/m3	0.50	0 h	Connections	h 0.10 0.05 0.16	88 m3/yr					hrs	\$ \$	7,808 52,560	.00	
\$ O.B.M per m³  11.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General  Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering	1,000 300 40 25	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09	hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856	.00	
\$ O.B.M per m³  1.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09	hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305	.00 .00 \$	
\$ O.B.M per m³  11.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General 12.00 Operation WTP 12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and or	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676	.00 .00 \$	
\$ O.B.M per m³  20.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  20.00 Operation WTP 20.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Sampling 20.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and co 20.20 Non productive	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.16 nth 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13	hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305	.00 .00 \$	
\$ O.B.M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP Caneral Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Damapling Sampling Sampling Sampling Sampling Sampling Sampling Sampling Sampling One peration as per	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	.00 .00 \$ .25	
\$ O.B.M per m³  11.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General 12.00 Operation WTP 12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering 12.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and 12.20 Water Treatment P 12.20 Treatm	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305	.00 .00 \$ .25	66,224
\$ O.B.M per m³  21.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  21.00 Operation WTP  22.00 Operation WTP  22.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  22.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and co  22.30 Non productive Training Administration	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	.00 .00 \$ .25	
\$ 0.8M per m³  21.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  20.00 Operation WTP  22.00 Operation WTP  22.01 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  22.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and ce  22.20 Mon productive Training Training Administration Driving  22.00 Total Operation  23.00 Maintenance WTP	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50 182.50 533.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	\$ \$	66,224
\$ 0.8M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and or Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  Total Operation	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation worksheet	M2 m3 conditions per m	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	\$ \$	66,22
\$ 0.8M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and or Driving  2.30 Non productive Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and or Small materials and or  3.00 Total maintenance as Small materials and or  3.00 Total maintenance	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation r worksheet onsumables	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50 182.50 533.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	74,21
\$ 0.8M per m³  11.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  12.00 Operation WTP  12.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as yes Samall materials and o Training Administration Driving  12.20 Total Operation  13.00 Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and o Small materials and o Total Operation  13.00 Total Operation  13.00 Total Operation  13.00 Total maintenance Total Operation an	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation rworksheet onsumables  per worksheet onsumables	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50 182.50 533.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	74,211
\$ O.B.M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pe Small materials and or Driving Training Administration Driving  2.20 Total Operation  33.00 Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and or Small materials and or  33.00 Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and or  33.00 Total maintenance	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation r worksheet onsumables  d Maintenance WTP ntenance Reticulation per worksheet per worksheet	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50 182.50 533.88	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,808 52,560 5,856 10,676 19,305 30,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	74,216
\$ 0.8M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data general Corounds Housekeeping Sampling Data general Sampling Data general Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and of Corounds  4.00 Total Operation  3.00 Total operation  3.00 Operation and Maintenance as Total Operation and Maintenance as	1,000 300 40 25 lant operation r worksheet onsumables  d Maintenance WTP ntenance Reticulation per worksheet per worksheet	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	0 h	\/1000m2.mont	h 0.10 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.10 0.10	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.35 1.09 0.49 4.13 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	18.25 56.78 25.35 214.50 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	136.88 214.50 182.50 533.88 104.15	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,8005 52,565 5,856 10,676 19,309 30,000 14,235 25,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	74,216 34,373



			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water		- Comment
Supply Code		REE001	TA	
Supply Name		Reefton	TA	
Source Code		G00023	TA	
Source Name		Inangahua River Flat Bore	ТА	
Resource Consent		RC01282		
Expiry		5/12/1936		
Allowable Take		1,728	m³/day	= 20 l/s
Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Category		Large		
Vater Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	928	BDC	
People per property	P/con	1.4	calculation	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	4,000	assumption	
People per property	P/con	6.0	calculation	
Commercial and Industry Connections current	ш	672	AMP	ANAD OF /2021
Connections max	#	672	assumption	AMP 05/2021
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	200	assumption	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	200	assumption	
Jnaccounted water	l/conn.d	1,200	assessment	
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m <sup>3</sup> /d	185.6	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	800.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	806.4	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	806.4	calculated	
Supply volume offaccounted Peak	m /a	000.4		
S	3,.			
	m³/d	992.0	calculated	
	m³/d m³/d	992.0 1,606.4	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m³/d	1,606.4		
Supply demand peak	m³/d	1,606.4 Maps - estimates	calculated	
Raw Water quanityt and quality - N	m³/d	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; the unnamed catchment	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	approximative only as from a nearby IZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek
Raw Water quanityt and quality - No	m³/d WA NZRive	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	IZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - No  Land use  Catchment area	m³/d WA NZRive	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	IZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - No  Land use  Catchment area  Lin 5 yr low flow	m³/d WA NZRive	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Catchment area L in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Median flow	m <sup>3</sup> /d WA NZRive	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	IZ_segment 12055335) as Smith creek
Capply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - Note that the peak and use  Catchment area  L in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%	m³/d WA NZRive	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Capply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - Note that the peak and use  Catchment area  L in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³	1,606.4  Maps - estimates indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Supply demand avg Supply demand peak Raw Water quanityt and quality - Ni Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Catchment area L in 5 yr low flow Witrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300 3.30	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300 3.30 4.50	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Capply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - Ni  Land use  Catchment area L in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Fotal Suspended Solids	km² m³/d  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ g/m³	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300 3.30 4.50 1.24	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creek 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - Ni  Land use  Catchment area L in 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Nitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity  Temperature	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ sg/m³ NTU	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300 3.30 4.50 1.24 0.30	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creel 23377 ha 228096 m3/d
Supply demand peak  Raw Water quanityt and quality - Ni  Land use  Catchment area Lin 5 yr low flow  Median flow  Vitrate 95%  Ammoniacal N  Dissolved Reactive P  Total Suspended Solids  Turbidity	m³/d  WA NZRive  km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C	1,606.4  Maps - estimates  indigenous forest; th unnamed catchment not on NZRiverMaps 233.77 2.64 10.10 0.4300 3.30 4.50 1.24 0.30 10.4	calculated ne data below is a t further north (N	Z_segment 12055335) as Smith creel 23377 ha 228096 m3/d

**34** | Page

Filtration **UV** treatment Chlorination

Potentially protozoa. Exisiting treatment train:



Drinking Water Quali	ty Assurance Rules				
opulation served	appr. 928 avg, 4000 peak				
Set of rules	G + S3 + T3 + D3				
Existing system					
Intake structure	dam, weir				
Raw water storage	0 m <sup>3</sup>				
Treated water storage	1,250 m <sup>3</sup>	Ref: AMP 05/2021			
Relevant Rules in accor	dance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality As	surance Rules 20 December 2021'			
Rule set 'G' is covered ι	ınder overhead				
S3. Source Water Ru					
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
S3.3	Source water must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequency set out in Table 14 and Table 15	Monitoring	Analyser for conductivity, pH	\$	20,000.00
S3.6	Water sources must be categorised as either low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the presence of cyanobacteria.	To be assessed. The water is free flowing out fo a bush catchment which leads to a first assumption of a low risk environment.	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence. The working theory for this analysis is that probability is low causing no CAPEX item.		
T3. Treatment Rules					
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
T3.14	All water must pass through the UV reactor(s) and must be monitored in accordance with Table 19	compliant UV reactor installed	UVT analyser	\$	20,000.00
T3.17	Turbidity does not exceed 5.0 NTU for the duration of any consecutive 15-minute period.	existing filter satisifies this criteria			
T3.63	All water must pass through the cartridge	installed, only required if Xylem UV unit			
	filtration process	cannot supply 4 log credits			
T3.66	Turbidity does not exceed 0.5 NTU (or 1.0 NTU if a 1-micron cartridge is used) for more than 5 percent of the day.	Additional turbidity meter for inlet to cartridge filter		\$	15,000.00
T3.69	The equipment is operated within the flow range for which it was certified at all times.	continous monitoring of every cartrige (3x)	3 times flow measurement	\$	20,000.00
T3.70	Differential pressure is kept within the manufacturer's recommendations at all times.	continous monitoring of every cartrige (3x)	3 times differential pressure sensors	\$	15,000.00
Cananal naminamana	to build and not up a sustantinostment plan				
General requirement	to build and set up a water treatment plan Land, right of way			\$	
	Land, right of way			٠	
	Chlorination system			\$	-
	Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$	150,000.00
	Design, supervision, experts, survey,	20%			
	procurement, commissioning	20%		\$	48,000.00
	Contingency	25%		\$	72,000.00
Costs water treatme	nt plant			\$	360,000.00
Funding activities in	accordance with the Water Services Act 20	21 and General			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
WSA/G.01			Water Safety Plan update	\$	20,000.00
WSA/G.02			Source Water Management Plan	\$	10,000.00
WSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$	-
WSA/G.04			Easements	\$	45.000.00
WSA/G.05			Set up of auditing program	\$	15,000.00
WSA/G.06			nil		
			nil		
			nil		
WSA/G.08			wil		
WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09			nil		
WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09			nil nil		
WSA/G.07 WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10 Costs General Activit	iles, One Off and Initial			\$	45,000.00



Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules									
Population served	appr. 928 avg, 4000 peak								
Set of rules	G + S3 + T3 + D3								
Existing system									

The network in Reefton dates back to the 1940 is. These old pipes are mainly made of galvanised steel, cast iron and Alkathere. Galvanised steel is generally not preferred with the Reefton water quality, Alkathene is a rural low quality material not built for long service life and dd cast iron pipes are found to promote pathogen survival despite residual chlorine concentrations. All these pipes need to be replaced as soon as funding isavailable.

One element to unsuitable pipe material is creating of leaks. Occurrence of leaks and gradually blocking of cast iron and steel pipes are in a feedback loop with high pressure. More leaks and smaller diameter result in more pressure to sustain the same amount of flow, more pressure results in more leaks. There is a very urgent backlog repair requirement for approx. 2.3 km or 0.5 Mio \$.

Renewing overdue pipes could help fixing the supply issue in Reefton without installing big new infrastructure.

D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tested on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.00
Levels of Service (V	□ Water Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only		
LTP Water Services	Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.coli confirmed by second sample	ok
Provide an adequate	There is an adequate flow of water for	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling	

LTP Water Services	Vater Asset Management Plan 2015) - relev Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water		ok
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	ok
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	firefighting possible with 1 hydrant at periphery and 2 hydrants in township
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	No more than 3 shutdowns per km At least 90% compliance with response times stated in service request	ok
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok

Funding activities in accord	ance with the Water Services A	Act 2021 and General			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
WSA/G.11			Flow metering households	\$	336,000.00
WSA/G.12		achieved	Dedicated sampling spots		-
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$	75,000.00
WSA/G.14			Reticulation assessment field	\$	50,000.00
WSA/G.15			nil		
Costs Compliance				\$	95,000.00
<b>CAPEX Distribution improve</b>	ment			\$	336,000.00
General Activities, One Off	and Initial			Ś	50,000.00



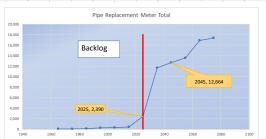
Assess +	Optimise	Performance
----------	----------	-------------

Material	Length	Length Meter Pipe per Diameter																						
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	3,955	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,366	15	0	153	1,349	66	0
PE	779	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	504	0	0	44	130	101	0
GS	1,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	421	54	0	526	235	335	142
ALK	1,849	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	7	0	0	0	143	0	0	577	197	633	0
PVC	9,030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	839	0	5,588	0	0	0	2,200	0	0	215	136	53	0
STEE	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	9,189	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	328	0	1,173	0	7,688	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	1,448	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	348	0	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	0	0	0
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	28,154.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	327.7	0.0	2,375.7	0.0	14,389.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	5,634.1	69.1	0.0	1,576.9	2,046.8	1,218.7	141.7
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	0.0%	8.4%	0.0%	51.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	0.2%	0.0%	5.6%	7.3%	4.3%	0.5%
Material		Meteri	Pipe per Co	ndition								Meter Pipe	Installed w	ithin Period	i									
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020	l				
	Excellent	Good	Average	Poor	Very Poor	N/A	<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030	ĺ				
POLY	3,024	104	732	19	0	76	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	554	158	0	1,510	1,705	15					
PE	222	35	0	10	0	512	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	36	0	0	697	36					
GS	106	260	1,213	225	0	5	0	0	0	0	42	153	50	59	521	0	26	5	0					
ALK	173	1,424	126	93	0	34	0	0	0	0	70	113	29	929	338	0	284	86	0					
PVC	5,099	1,873	1,328	0	0	730	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	3,117	106	2,086	3,708	0					
STEE	30	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	2	0					
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
CI	0	0	8,393	334	461	0	0	0	0	0	9,189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
AC	0	0	1,433	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,383	65	0	0	0	0	0					
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Copper	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	0					
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
		-			-					-														
Total	8.715.8	3.696.3	13.225.6	697.3	460.8	1.358.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.300.3	288.7	1.474.9	1.607.6	4.169.6	105.9	3.936.6	6.266.5	50.9	ì				

Key			
POLY	Polyethylene (PE)	STEE	Steel
GS	Galvanised Steel	AC	Asbestos Cement
PE	Polyethylene	CI	Cast Iron
ALK	Alkathene, low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)	PVC	Poly Vinyl Chlorid

Material	BaseLife						Residu	ıal Life									Repla	acement pe	eriod for bu	ilt pipe duri	ing decade	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0							2045	2055	2065		2085	2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0						2035		}	2065			2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0					1985	1995	2005	2015	2025		2045	2055
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0					2015	2025	2035	2045	2055		2075	2085
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0						2035		}	2065	2075	2085	2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								}			2065	2075
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0					2035			}				
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0							2025	2035				
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0							[	}				
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0								1				2075
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												

Material	Replacement length per period built													
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30		
POLY							13	554	158					
PE						10			36					
GS					42	153	50	59	521		26	5		
ALK					70	113	29	929	338		284			
PVC						13			3,117	106				
piral Steel											30	2		
ABS														
CI					9,189									
AC							1,383	65						
Timber														
Conc														
Copper												62		
Unknown														





# 2.8. Waimangaroa

ur	ding requirem	ent					CAP	EX		Gene	eral	R	enewa	als Retic		OP	EX
Con	npliance with DW	/ standard	s Treatment			\$	3,683	,046.84									
	eral and WSA202								\$	62	,000.0	0					
Con	npliance with DW	/ standard	s Distribution			\$	95	,000.00									
Сар	ex activities Dist	ribution Im	nprovement			\$	336	,000.00									
	eral and WSA202		•						\$	50	,000.0	0					
Ren	ewal for Distribu	ition backl	og			\$	100	,000.00									
Ren	ewals for Distrib	ution to 20	045 (incl. backlo	g)								\$		-			
Ren	ewals for Distrib	ution to 20	045 (excl. backl	og)								\$		6,000.00			
Эрє	rations Costs Tre	eatment													\$	10	2,301.64
-	rations Costs Dis														\$		7,135.00
															Ė		,
Γota	als					\$	4.214	,046.84	\$	112	,000.0	0 \$		6.000.00	\$	119	9,436.64
Ott	313					7	7,217	,040.04	Y	112	.,000.0	υ γ		0,000.00	Y	11.	J, <del>4</del> J0.0-
	WTP and Reticul	ation O&N	/I Sheet														
	Client Plant	Buller Distric		-	Plant load Plant flow pr	act	350 158										
	\$ O&M per connection		.12 \$/year		Traint now pr	act.	57,48										
	\$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$ 2	.08 \$/m³		Connections		140.0	00									
01.00	General												hrs	\$/hr	\$/pos		\$/totals
01.00	General Council Overhead Costs Electricity												hrs		5,00		\$/totals
1.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance												hrs		5,00 20,53	1.25	\$/totals
	Council Overhead Costs Electricity												hrs		5,00 20,53	1.25	
01.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP												hrs		5,00 20,53	1.25 0.00 -	
01.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General	250	m²	3.00	h/1000m² m	nonth	0.03	hr/d	0.18	hr/w	9.13	hr/v	hrs		5,00 20,53	1.25 0.00 -	
01.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping	250 50	m² m²	3.00	h/1000m².m h/100m3.mc	onth	0.03	hr/d hr/d	0.18 0.06	hr/w	9.13 3.04	hr/y hr/y	hrs		5,00 20,53	1.25 0.00 -	
01.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds			0.50		onth onth	0.01 0.16						hrs		5 5,00 20,53 5 2,50	1.25 0.00 - \$	
01.00 02.00 02.10	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling	50 40 25	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09	hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78	hr/y hr/y			5 5,00 20,53 2,50 5 2,50	1.25 0.00 - \$	
01.00 02.00 02.10	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General  Grounds Housekeping Sampling Data gathering	50 40 25 operation	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16	hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09	hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78	hr/y hr/y			\$ 5,005 \$ 20,53 \$ 2,50 \$ 7,35 \$ 25,96	1.25 0.00 \$ 4.75	
01.00 02.00 02.10	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  Water Treatment Plant or Small materials and consur Non productive	50 40 25 operation	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 n 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55	hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,005 \$ 20,53 \$ 2,50 \$ 7,35 \$ 25,96	1.25 0.00 \$ 4.75	
02.00 02.10 02.20	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant c Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration	50 40 25 operation	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,00 5 20,53 \$ 2,50 6 7,35 6 25,96 6 10,00	1.25 0.00 \$ 4.75 5.00 0.00	
01.00 02.00 02.10	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General  Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  Water Treatment Plant. Plant operation as per work small materials and consur  Non productive Training	50 40 25 operation	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,00 5 20,53 \$ 2,50 \$ 7,35 \$ 10,00	1.25 0.00 \$ 4.75 5.00 0.00	
01.00 02.00 02.10 02.20	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant c Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration	50 40 25 operation	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,00 5 20,53 \$ 2,50 6 7,35 6 25,96 6 10,00	1.25 0.00 \$ 4.75 5.00 0.00	5 28,031
02.00 02.10 02.20 02.20	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Almousekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant or Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per w	50 40 25 25 Deparation sisheet hables	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65	\$ 78.00	\$ 5,005 \$ 20,53 \$ 2,505 \$ 7,35 \$ 25,96 \$ 10,00	\$ \$ \$.000 \$ \$ \$ \$.000 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5 28,031
02.00 02.10 02.20 02.20 02.30	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant c Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance WTP	50 40 25 25 Deparation sisheet hables	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,00 \$ 20,53 \$ 2,50 \$ 7,35 \$ 10,00	\$ \$ 4.75 \$.500 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 28,031
D1.00 D2.00 D2.10 D2.20 D2.30	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant or Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration Driving  Total Operation  Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per we Small materials and consur	50 40 25  pperation scheet hables  orksheet hables	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,005 \$ 20,53 \$ 2,505 \$ 7,35 \$ 25,96 \$ 10,00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5 28,031
D1.00 D2.00 D2.10 D2.20 D2.30 D3.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant or Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per w Small materials and consur Total maintenance as per w Small materials and consur Total operation Molineance WTP Total Operation Molineance WTP Total Operation and Maintenance Total Operation and Maintenance Total Operation and Maintenan Maintenance Total Operation and Maintenan Mainten	50 40 25  pperation ssheet hables  orksheet hables  intenance WTP	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month locations	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75 166.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44 166.35	\$ 90.00 \$ 90.00 \$	\$ 5,000 20,53 5 2,50 6 2,50 6 10,00 6 10,00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 28,031 \$ 49,298.4 \$ 24,971.5
01.00 02.00 02.10 02.20 02.20 03.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General  Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant c Plant operation as per work Small materials and consum Non productive Training Administration Driving  Total Operation  Maintenance wTP Blant maintenance as per w Small materials and consum Total maintenance as per w Small materials and consum Total operation and Maintenance	50 40 25 25  peration ssheet hables orksheet hables intenance WTP orksheet hables	m <sup>3</sup> conditions per month locations	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44	\$ 78.00 \$ 78.00	\$ 5,000 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 28,031 \$ 49,298 \$ 24,971
2.20 2.20 2.30 2.30 3.00	Council Overhead Costs Electricity Insurance Others  Total General Operation WTP General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Water Treatment Plant c Plant operation as per work Small materials and consur Non productive Training Administration Driving Total Operation Maintenance WTP Plant maintenance as per w Small materials and consur Total Operation Total Operation Operation and Maintenance Total Operation and Maintenance Plant maintenance as per w	50 40 25 pperation ssheet hables  orksheet hables  intenance WTP since Reticulation orksheet hables	m <sup>1</sup> conditions per month locations	0.50 7.00	h/100m3.mo min/cond.mo	onth onth	0.01 0.16 0.07 0.07	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	0.06 1.09 0.49 5.55 0.07 0.35 1.05	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	3.04 56.78 25.35 288.50 3.65 18.25 54.75 166.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	94.29 288.50 76.65 459.44 166.35	\$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 78.00 \$ 90.00 \$ 90.00	\$ 5,000 cm	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 28,031. \$ 49,298.



			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water		
Supply Code		WAI001	TA	
Supply Name		Waimangaroa	TA	
Source Code		S00011	TA	
Source Name		Conns Creek,	TA	
Source Name		Waimangaroa	IA	
Resource Consent		RC01283/5		Brewery Creek (/5)
Expiry		26/06/2037		
Allowable Take		216	m <sup>3</sup> /day	(2.5 l/s)
Supply type		On Demand		
Supply Category		Small		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	350	TA	
People per property	P/con	2.5	assumption	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	720	assumption	
People per property	P/con	4	assumption	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	140	AMP	
Connections max		180	AMP	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	250	assumption	no garden watering, very low specifor demand
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	250	assumption	
Unaccounted water	I/conn.d	500	assumption	less than average for BDC
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m³/d	87.5	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	180.0	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	70	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	m³/d	90	calculated	
Supply demand avg	m³/d	157.5	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m³/d	270.0	calculated	
	,			
Raw Water quanityt and quality -	NIWA NZR <u>ive</u> i	Maps - estimates	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	The second second
		indigenous forest, b	proadleaved indig	enous hardwood,
Land use		low producing gras	sland, mining	

Raw Water quanityt and qualit	ty - NIWA NZRiver	Maps - estimates		
Land use		,	roadleaved indigenous hardwood,	
		low producing grass	sland, mining	
Catchment area	km <sup>2</sup>	2.22	222 ha	
1 in 5 yr low flow	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.0314	2,713 m3/d	
Median flow	m <sup>3</sup> /s	0.1440	12,442 m3/d	
Nitrate 95%	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	125		
Ammoniacal N	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	9.53		
Dissolved Reactive P	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	5.74		
Total Suspended Solids	g/m <sup>3</sup>	3.81		
Turbidity	NTU	2.38		
Temperature	°C	12.3		
E.coli 95%	#/100ml	1394		

# Comment for use as drinking water

The Conns Creek intake feeds from a safe catchment which provides a good safety factor the local supply with regards to flows. The chemical water quality is satisfactory. The microbiological water quality is bad. The catchment is characterised mostly by indigenous forest and shrubland.

## Parameters of concern:

Turbidity, total suspended solids, E.coli

At times (post rainfall) there is a high concentration of dissolved organic carbon in the water concentrations of DOC up to 4.0 g DOC/m³ were recorded.

Assumptions for treatment train:

Filtration: 2 step - coarse and fine

DOC removal (membrane)

**UV** treatment

Chlorination

A full set of water analysis was prepared for the catchment. The only expensive treatment related issue for the catchment are high levels of organic carbon which also make UV disinfection hard or impossible.



	uality Assurance Rules				
opulation served	appr. 350 avg, 720 peak				
Set of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2				
Existing system					
Intake structure	dam, weir				
Raw water storage	50 m <sup>3</sup> open tank				
	So III open talik				
Relevant Rules in ac	cordance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality	Assurance Rules 20 December 2021			
Rule set 'G' is covere		ASSOCIATION NAICES 20 DECEMBER 2021			
itale set o is cover	ander overnedd				
S2. Source Water	Rules				
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
iceiii	Surface water sources must be monitored for		COSC ICEIII		Estimate
S2.1	the determinands/parameters and at the	No online monitor required, sampling by			
52.1	frequency set out in Table 9.	operator			
		To be assessed. The water is free flowing	Assessment of avana hasteria provalence		
C2 F	Water sources must be categorised as either	9	Assessment of cyano bacteria prevalence.		
S2.5	low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the	out fo a bush catchment which leads to a	The working theory for this analysis is that		
	presence of cyanobacteria.	first assumption of a low risk environment.	probability is low causing no CAPEX item.		
T2 T			<u> </u>		
T2. Treatment Rul		Community to the	0		Estimat
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
	Water leaving the treatment plant must be	As the plant is not visited daily all			
T2.1	monitored for the determinands/parameters	parameters as requested per table 12. T2	included in lumpsum below		
	and at the frequencies set out in Table 12.	are to be set up using monitors			
T2.4	All water must be filtered by a media,	2 stage filtration to be installed	included in lumpsum below		
12.4	membrane or cartridge filter system	2 stage littration to be installed	included in fulfipsum below		
T2.7	All water must be disinfected with UV light.	UV system to be installed	included in lumpsum below		
General requirem	ent to build and set up a water treatment pl	ant			
	Land, right of way			\$	100,000.00
	Intake, sedimentation and raw water tanks			\$	580,831.9
	Transmission lines to Waimangaroa			\$	413,594.9
	-	aantrole)			
	Water Treatment Plant (electrical, mechanical,	controls)		\$	731,500.0
	WTP Building and Services			\$	248,000.0
	Rising/falling/drainage lines			\$	110,760.4
	Treated Water Storage Tanks			\$	284,812.6
	Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$	40,000.00
	Design, supervision, experts, survey,	20%		\$	436,937.4
	procurement, commissioning	2076		۶	430,537.4
	Contingency	25%		\$	736,609.3
Costs water treat	ment plant			\$	3,683,046.84
Funding activities	in accordance with the Water Services Act	2021 and General	the second secon		
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
WSA/G.01	Nuie	Comment - Action	Water Safety Plan update	\$	20,000.00
WSA/G.01 WSA/G.02					
			Source Water Management Plan	\$	10,000.00
WSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$	
WSA/G.04			Easements	\$	20,000.00
WSA/G.05			Set up of auditing program	\$	12,000.00
WSA/G.06			nil		
WSA/G.07			nil		
			nil		
WSA/G.08			nil		
WSA/G.08 WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10			nil		
WSA/G.09			nil		
WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10	ivities, One Off and Initial		nil	s	62,000.0
WSA/G.09 WSA/G.10	ivities, One Off and Initial		nil	\$	62,000.0



		FIGIIZ NES	sl, 29/4/2022	
Orinking Water Ou	ality Assurance Rules			
opulation served	appr. 350 avg, 720 peak			
et of rules	G + S2 + T2 + D2			
et of rules	0 / 52 / 12 / 52			
Existing system				
The majority of th 410 m of pipes or	e system ws builtin the eighties. some of the p \$ 100,000.	ipes are overdue for replacement, mainly s	steel and galvanised pipes. The backlog is ab	out
D2 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.0
Lavela of Camilas //	Motor Asset Management Blog 2015) rela	ant items only		
LEVELS OF SERVICE (V	Vater Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele  Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate		No potential for illness due to unwholesome		
quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	not possible yet
Provide an adequate	There is an adequate flow of water for	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling,	ok
quantity of water	domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	times within a minute	while drawing 30 L/min	OK .
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	One hydrant can be used at any time
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	ok
Provide a reliable		To minimise disruption caused by	No more than 3 shutdowns per km	
supply of water		unplanned shutdowns	At least 90% compliance with response	ok
,		· ·	times stated in service request	
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
·				
	n accordance with the Water Services Act			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11			Flow metering households	\$ 90,000.0
WSA/G.12			Dedicated sampling spots	\$ 6,000.0
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 15,000.0
WSA/G.14 WSA/G.15			nil nil	
y 0.10				
Costs Compliance				\$ 41,000.0
CAPEX Distribution				\$ 90,000.0
C 1 A - 41 141	One Off and Initial			Ś



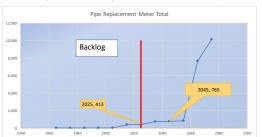
Account 1 Ou	ntimico D	erformance	
ASSESS + U	pumise P	eriormance	

Material	Length	Meter Pipe per Diameter																						
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	2,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	405	0	0	1,679	320	11	0
PE	2,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	191	0	0	0	297	0	0	1,771	0	0	0
GS	44	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	17	0
ALK	225	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	173	0	0	0	13	39	0
PVC	5,790	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,405	0	3,368	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0
STEE	398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	351	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unknown	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	7	0
Total	11,158.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,412.5	0.0	3,933.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	890.9	0.0	0.0	3,458.0	335.4	73.9	0.0
%	100%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.6%	0.0%	35.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.0%	3.0%	0.7%	0.0%
Material		Meteri	ipe per Co	ndition								Meter Pipe	Installed w	ithin Perio	d									
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020	l				
	Excellent	Good	Average	Poor	Very Poor	N/A	<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030	1				
POLY	28	370	2,017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,173	209	5	28	0					
PE	191	2,068	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,068	0	0	191	0					
GS	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	23	0	0	0					
ALK	0	52	0	173	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	173	0	52	0	0	0	0					
PVC	513	2,121	518	2,330	308	0	0	0	0	0	0	128	0	0	2,611	2,249	684	118	0					
STEE	0	0	116	279	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	389	0	0	7	1	0	0	0					
Spiral Steel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
CI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
AC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Timber	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Conc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
Copper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
Unknown	4	4	17	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	21	0	4	0	0					
Total	735.4	4,658.4	2,667.9	2,784.8	311.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	520.8	172.8	0.0	6,952.4	2,482.4	692.7	337.1	0.0	]				
%	6.6%	41.7%	23.9%	25.0%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	1.5%	0.0%	62.3%	22.2%	6.2%	3.0%	0.0%	1				

Key			
POLY	Polyethylene (PE)	STEE	Steel
GS	Galvanised Steel	AC	Asbestos Cement
PE	Polyethylene	CI	Cast Iron
ALK	Alkathene, low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)	PVC	Poly Vinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Residi	ıal Life									Renla	acement ne	riod for bu	It nine duri	ng decade	xx/xx			
	[vears]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	,	,		,	,				2065	2075	2085	2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0									2065			2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0									2025	2035		
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0							2035		2055			
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0						2035			2065	2075	2085	2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0						2015			2045	2055		
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0												
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0												
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0			L								L	
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0						2015			2045		2065	

Material				Re	eplacement	t length per	period buil	lt				
	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY									2,173	209		
PE									2,068			
GS									21	23		
ALK							173		52			
PVC						128			2,611	2,249		
Spiral Steel						389			7	1		
ABS												
CI												
AC												
Timber												
Conc												
Copper												
Unknown						3			21		4	
TOTAL	10,132											





# 2.9.Westport

unding requir	ement					CAP	EX		Gen	eral	R	enewa	als Retic		OPE	Χ
Compliance with	DW standard	ls Treatment			\$	7,155	,000.00									
eneral and WSA	2021 activitie	es Treatment				-		\$	80	0,000.0	0					
Compliance with					\$	95	,000.00			,						
Capex activities [					\$		,000.00									
General and WSA		-	n		Ė	,	•	\$	300	0,000.0	0					
Renewal for Disti	ibution backl	log			\$	4,600	,000.00									
Renewals for Dis	ribution to 2	045 (incl. bac	klog)								\$	28	8,256.14			
Renewals for Dis	tribution to 2	045 (excl. ba	cklog)								\$	7	7,090.91			
Operations Costs	Treatment													\$	406	690.2
Operations Costs	Distribution													\$	209	710.0
r. I. I.					_	42.250			200	2000	0 6		7 000 04	4	C1.C	400.5
Fotals					\$	13,350	,000.00	\$	380	0,000.0	0 \$	/	7,090.91	\$	616,	400.2
Client Plant	Buller Distri	ct Council		Plant loa	d avg	5,98										
\$ O&M per connection		5.47 \$/year		Plant flor		avg 5,16 57,48	38 m3/yr									
\$ O&M per connection \$ O&M per m <sup>3</sup>	\$ 205	5.47 \$/year 0.72 \$/m3		Plant flov Connecti		avg 5,16	38 m3/yr					hee	¢/hr	\$/nor		\$/totals
\$ O&M per connection \$ O&M per m³ 1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance	\$ 205 \$ 10					avg 5,16 57,48	38 m3/yr					hrs	<b>\$/hr</b> \$ \$ \$	\$/pos 23,930 98,550 17,948	.00	\$/totals
\$ 0&M per connection \$ 0&M per m³  1.00 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others	\$ 205 \$ 10					avg 5,16 57,48	38 m3/yr					hrs	\$	23,930 <b>98,550</b>	.00 .00	
\$ 0.8M per connection \$ 0.8M per m²  10.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  10.00 Total General  10.00 Operation WTP	\$ 205 \$ 10					avg 5,16 57,48	38 m3/yr					hrs	\$	23,930 <b>98,550</b>	.00 .00	\$/totals
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m²  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General	\$ 205 \$ 10	S/m3	3,00	Connecti	ons	5,16 57,48 3,000	88 m3/yr	7,00	hr/w	365.00	hr/v	hrs	\$	23,930 <b>98,550</b>	.00 .00	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping	10,000 1,000	m2 m3	3.00 0.50	h/1000m	n2.month	ovg 5,16 57,48 3,000 3 1,000 1 1,00 0,17	hr/d	7.00 1.17	hr/w hr/w	365.00 60.83	hr/y hr/y	hrs	\$	23,930 <b>98,550</b>	.00 .00	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m <sup>1</sup> 1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds	5 205 \$ 10	m2	0.50	Connecti	n2.month 3.month d.month	avg 5,16 57,48 3,000 10 1,00 0,17 0,16	88 m3/yr .00 hr/d					hrs	\$	23,930 <b>98,550</b>	\$	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering	10,000 1,000 1,000 40 25	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	avg 5,16 57,48 3,000 10 1,00 0,17 0,16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09	hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948	\$	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m³  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering	10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	avg 5,16 57,48 3,000 10 1,00 0,17 0,16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09	hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78	hr/y hr/y		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620	.00 .00 \$	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m²  20.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  20.00 Operation WTP  20.00 Operation WTP  20.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  20.20 Water Treatment PI Plant operation as pee Small materials and co	10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	avg 5,16 57,48 3,000 10 1,00 0,17 0,16	hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35	hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620	.00 .00 \$	
S OSM per connection  S OSM per m  1.0.0 General  Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  12.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.2.0 Water Treatment P Plant operation as pee Small materials and co	10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	ny 5,161 57,48 3,000 n 1,00 0,17 0,16 0,17 0,16 0,17	hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620	.00 .00 \$	
\$ 08M per connection \$ 08M per m  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as per Small materials and co	10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.07	88 m3/yr .00 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49	hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00	hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96	\$ \$ 78.00 \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620	\$	
\$ O&M per connection \$ O&M per m'  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General  1.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as per Small materials and cot Training Administration	10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000	75 00 00 \$	140,428
S OSM per connection S OSM per m  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General 2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering 2.20 Water Treatment PI Plant operation as per Small materials and co	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00 182.50 1503.46	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000	00 00 \$ \$ .775 .00 00 \$	140,428
\$ OBM per connection \$ OBM per roll \$ OBM per m  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General 2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering 2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as per Small materials and co Training Administration Driving 2.00 Total Operation 2.00 Total Operation	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	140,42
S OBM per connection S OBM per m  1.00 General Conucil Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1.00 Total General 2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Data gathering 2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as per Small materials and co	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet	.72 [S/m3	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00 182.50 1503.46	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	140,423
S OSM per connection  S OSM per m  1.0.0 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP  2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  2.20 Water Treatment P Plant operation as per Small materials and co Training Administration Driving  2.2.10 Total Operation  1.00 Total Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and co	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet insumables	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00 182.50 1503.46	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	140,428 177,028 89,238
S OSM per connection  S OSM per m  1.00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  11.00 Total General  2.00 Operation WTP 2.10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering  12.20 Water Treatment PI Plant operation as per Plant operation as per Insurance Training Administration Driving  2.00 Total Operation  3.00 Maintenance wTP Plant maintenance as Small materials and cd	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet insumables	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00 182.50 1503.46 602.62	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	23,930,550 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000 14,235 54,235 35,000	000 000	
S ORM per connection S ORM per m  1,00 General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1,00 Total General Council Overhead Cos Electricity Insurance Others  1,00 Operation WTP 2,10 General Grounds Housekeeping Sampling Data gathering Data gathering C Sampling Data gathering Administration Driving Administration Driving C Total Operation Driving C Total Operation S mall materials and cos C Total Operation  1,00 Operation and Mall Plant maintenance as	10,000 10,000 1,000 40 25 ant operation worksheet insumables	m2 m3 conditions per m locations	0.50 onth 7.00	h/1000n h/100m min/con	n2.month 3.month d.month	n 1.00 0.17 0.16 0.10 0.10	88 m3/yr 000 hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d hr/d	1.17 1.09 0.49 15.63 0.70 0.70 2.10	hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w hr/w	60.83 56.78 25.35 813.00 36.50 36.50 109.50	hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y hr/y	507.96 813.00 182.50 1503.46 602.62	\$ 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	23,930,550 98,550 17,948 39,620 73,170 50,000 14,235 54,235 35,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	177,02



			Reference	Comment
Туре		Drinking Water		
Supply Code		WES001	TA	
Supply Name		Westport	TA	
Source Code		G00023	TA	
Source Name		Inangahua River Flat Bore	TA	
Resource Consent		S00016 & S01038		
Expiry		29/04/2040		Giles Creek (N+S branch)
Allowable Take		10,022	m <sup>3</sup> /day	= 116 l/s
Supply type		On Demand	, aa,	110.70
Supply Category		Large		
Water Demand Estimates				
Supply Population avg	P+PE	4,974	AMP 2021	
People per property	P/con	1.7	calculation	less than average
Supply Population peak	P+PE	8,000	assumption	-
People per property	P/con	2.7	calculation	
Commercial and Industry		0		
Connections current	#	3,000	assumption	
Connections max		3,000	assumption	
Specific water demand avg	I/P.d	200	assumption	
Specific water demand peak	I/P.d	200	assumption	
Unaccounted water	I/conn.d	1,300	assumption	
Supply Volume Accounted AVG	m <sup>3</sup> /d	995	calculated	
Supply Volume Accounted Peak	m³/d	1,600	calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted AVG	m³/d	3,900	calculated	
, , ,	m³/d		calculated	
Supply Volume Unaccounted Peak	, -	3,900		
Supply demand avg	m³/d	4,894.8	calculated	
		5,500.0	calculated	
Supply demand peak	m³/d	3,300.0		
		,		
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI		Maps - estimates		
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI' Land use	WA NZRiver	Maps - estimates indigenous forest		222 ha
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI' Land use Catchment area	WA NZRiver	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32		332 ha
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow	km <sup>2</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /s	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041		332 ha 3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow	km² m³/s	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375		
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow	km <sup>2</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /s	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow	km² m³/s	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95%	km <sup>2</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /s m <sup>3</sup> /s g/m <sup>3</sup>	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - Ni' Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N	km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134 4.37		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - Ni' Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids	km <sup>2</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /s m <sup>3</sup> /s g/m <sup>3</sup> mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134 4.37 4.62		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - Ni' Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity	km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ g/m³	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134 4.37 4.62 1.24		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - Ni' Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids	km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134 4.37 4.62 1.24		3,582 m3/d
Raw Water quantity and quality - NI Land use Catchment area 1 in 5 yr low flow Median flow Nitrate 95% Ammoniacal N Dissolved Reactive P Total Suspended Solids Turbidity Temperature	km² m³/s m³/s g/m³ mg/m³ mg/m³ NTU °C	Maps - estimates indigenous forest 3.32 0.041 0.375 0.134 4.37 4.62 1.24 1.41		3,582 m3/d

**44** | Page

UV treatment Chlorination pH correction

Existing treatment train: Coagulation, Filtration



Drinking Water Quali					
Population served	appr. 4974 avg, 8000 peak				
Set of rules	G + S3 + T3 + D3				
Existing system					
Intake structure	dam, weir				
Raw water storage	130,000 m <sup>3</sup>				
Treated water storage	3.000 m <sup>3</sup>	Ref: AMP 05/2021			
	dance with the 'DRAFT Drinking Water Quality As				
Rule set 'G' is covered u					
S3. Source Water Rul	es	·	`		
ltem	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
	Source water must be monitored for the				
S3.3	determinands/parameters and at the	Monitoring	Analyser for conductivity, pH	\$	20,000.00
	frequency set out in Table 14 and Table 15	_			
		To be assessed. The water is free flowing	A step is required for cyanotoxin and		
		out fo a bush catchment which is typically	odour/taste reduction based on activated		
	Water sources must be categorised as either	low risk. However, the water is stored for	carbon filtration and plant improvements in		
S3.6	low-risk, medium-risk or high-risk for the	15 - 25 days in an open reservoir which	general, Q = 6,000 m <sup>3</sup> /d, biological activated	\$	4,500,000.00
	presence of cyanobacteria.		carbon filter (BAC), chemcial handling,		
		which is a high risk element with regards to	piping, instrumentation, automation, plus		
		cyanobcateria proliferation.	improvments for existing system		
			. ,		
T3. Treatment Rules					
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item		Estimate
	All water must pass through the UV reactor(s)				
T3.14	and must be monitored in accordance with Table 19	compliant UV reactor installed	UVT analyser installed		
T3.17	Turbidity does not exceed 5.0 NTU for the duration of any consecutive 15-minute period.	existing filter satisifies this criteria	nil		
T3.22	T3 direct filtration rule, All of the requirements in Table 21 must be met.	all achieved	nil		
General requirement	to build and set up a water treatment plan	t			
oenerar regamement	Land, right of way			\$	
	Edila, Fight of Way			Ÿ	
	Fluoridation plus monitoring			\$	250,000.00
				ډ	230,000.00
	Design, supervision, experts, survey,	20%		\$	954,000.00
	procurement, commissioning	250/			4 404 000 0
	Contingency	25%		\$	1,431,000.0
C4				_	7 455 000 0
Costs water treatme	nt plant			\$	7,155,000.00
Francisco e estratata est		21 and Cananal			
	accordance with the Water Services Act 20		Cont House		Estimate
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Ċ	Estimate
WSA/G.01			Water Safety Plan update	\$	30,000.00
WSA/G.02			Source Water Management Plan	\$	20,000.00
WSA/G.03			Consent Renewal	\$	
WSA/G.04			Easements	\$	-
WSA/G.05			Set up of auditing program	\$	30,000.00
WSA/G.06			nil		
WSA/G.07			nil		
WSA/G.08			nil		
			nil		
WSA/G.09			nil		
WSA/G.10					
WSA/G.10	ies, One Off and Initial			\$	80,000.00



95,000.00 1,500,000.00 300,000.00

		Franz Res	sl, 29/4/2022	lise Periorillance
<b>Drinking Water Qua</b>	ality Assurance Rules			
Population served	appr. 4974 avg, 8000 peak			
Set of rules	G + S3 + T3 + D3			
Estate a contact				
Existing system				
pipes for house co Occurrence of leal more pressure to Due to funding res Mio \$ (data 2021). The reason for the adjust the remaini	estport is very old with some pipes dating bac onnections as these pipes with the water quali ks and gradually blocking of cast iron and stee sustain the same amount of flow, more pressi asons there is significant backlog to repair the . 9km of that is small diameter GS pipe. e build up of back log is an optimistic asset life ing asset life and renewals program. e pipes could help fixing the supply issue in W	ty in the region in mind are a huge risk for led pipes are in a feedback loop with high presure results in more leaks.  Westport DW network. This backlog is represented by the pipes and testing the pipes are pipes and testing the pipes and testing the pipes are pipes are pipes and testing the pipes are pipes and testing the pipes are pi	eaks. ssure. More leaksand smaller diameter resu esented by 23 km of pipework and estimate for remaining Ife by a laboratory could help	d 4.6
D3 Distribution Sys	tem rules			
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
D2.1	Water in the distribution system must be monitored for the determinands/parameters and at the frequencies set out in Table 13	FAC and pH to be tsted on line additional to sampling as site is not visited daily	FAC/pH monitor plus cabinet, weatherproof plus power connection	\$ 20,000.00
Levels of Service (V	Vater Asset Management Plan 2015) - rele	vant items only		
LTP Water Services	Key Service Criteria	Target Level Of Service	Measurement	Comment
Provide an adequate quality of water	Is the water safe to drink?	No potential for illness due to unwholesome water	No E.Coli confirmed by second sample	ok
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for domestic activities, such as taking a shower?	To be able to fill a 10 litre bucket three times within a minute	Residual pressure > 200kpa at the dwelling, while drawing 30 L/min	ok
Provide an adequate quantity of water	There is an adequate flow of water for fire fighting?	All fire hydrants to be operational	All existing Fire Hydrants to remain operative All new subdivisions within Westport and Reefton to be designed to comply with hydrant requirements in SNZ PAS 4509:2003	ok, firefighting should be possible with 2 hydrants, not confirmed
Provide a reliable supply of water	Can you rely on the water supply to be available?	To provide water into the system virtually all of the time	Water supplied 99% of the time	no, catchment blocks in high intensity events
Provide a reliable supply of water		To minimise disruption caused by unplanned shutdowns	No more than 3 shutdowns per km At least 90% compliance with response times stated in service request	no, see above
Provide a reliable supply of water	Is the use of water restricted?	To permit gardens to be maintained in a healthy state all year	No more than 5 days water restrictions per year	ok
Provide water with the minimum environmental impact	Is the environment being harmed?	To comply with resource consent conditions	100% compliance with RC conditions	ok
Funding activities in	n accordance with the Water Services Act	2021 and General		
Item	Rule	Comment - Action	Cost Item	Estimate
WSA/G.11			Flow metering households	\$ 1,500,000.00
WSA/G.12		achieved	Dedicated sampling spots	-
WSA/G.13			Backflow prevention program	\$ 75,000.00
WSA/G.14			Reticulation assessment field	\$ 300,000.00

WSA/G.15

Costs Compliance
CAPEX Distribution improvement
General Activities, One Off and Initial



Assess +	Optimise	Performance
----------	----------	-------------

Material	Length		Meter Pipe per Diameter																					
	[m]	762	716	600	525	500	375	300	250	200	175	150	125	100	90	80	75	50	40	32	25	20	15	12
POLY	9,007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,627	333	629	692	4,582	1,043	100
PE	11,028	0	407	271	900	557	0	1,674	0	0	0	0	358	929	35	131	0	2,995	0	37	780	1,335	619	0
GS	9,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	503	1,073	568	0	4,773	516	1,761	275
ALK	1,895	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	143	645	1,061	5
PVC	41,941	0	0	0	0	12	193	343	469	6,043	0	3,118	0	10,117	0	3	179	16,815	3,472	0	952	206	18	0
STEE	1,393	1,171	0	0	0	0	18	88	1	58	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	9	0	12	0
Spiral Steel	4,842	0	0	0	0	0	4,830	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CI	18,235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	6,071	0	977	1,004	1,826	0	0	8,358	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0
AC	12,627	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,193	0	9,198	0	0	378	818	0	0	0	20	0	0
Timber	111	0	0	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	0
Conc	2,219	72	0	455	1,445	0	248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper	87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	0	14	19
Unknown	3,062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	389	0	0	135	482	2,031	0
Total	115,920.4	1,242.9	407.4	796.8	2,345.1	568.6	5,288.7	2,116.3	470.0	12,197.4	33.1	6,287.9	1,361.7	22,073.0	34.9	134.1		23,720.7	4,372.9	705.5	7,537.3	7,786.7	6,600.4	399.0
%	100%	1.1%	0.4%	0.7%	2.0%	0.5%	4.6%	1.8%	0.4%	10.5%	0.0%	5.4%	1.2%	19.0%	0.0%	0.1%	8.1%	20.5%	3.8%	0.6%	6.5%	6.7%	5.7%	0.3%
Material		Me	ter Pipe per	Condition									stalled with											
							>=1900	>=1910	>=1920	>=1930	>=1940	>=1950	>=1960	>=1970	>=1980	>=1990	>=2000	>=2010	>=2020					
	Excellent	Good	Average		Very Poor	N/A	<1910	<1920	<1930	<1940	<1950	<1960	<1970	<1980	<1990	<2000	<2010	<2020	<2030					
POLY	6,185	1,932	357	69	97	368	0																	
PE	6.484							0	0	0	0	98	115	0	1,092	220	3,027	4,237	217					
		337	36	20	914	3,236	0	0	0	0	0	3	115 0	0	316	220 0	3,027 3,891	4,237 4,621	2,197					
GS	307	2,636	3,382	1,013	2,133	0	0	0 25	0 22	0	0	3 957	115 0 4,209	0 0 1,106	316 2,798	220 0 235	3,027 3,891 32	4,237 4,621 30	2,197 58					
ALK	271	2,636 766	3,382 659	1,013 73	2,133 126	0	0 0 0	0 25 6	0 22 6	0 0 6	0 0 26	3 957 165	115 0 4,209 32	0 0 1,106 149	316 2,798 1,105	220 0 235 78	3,027 3,891 32 134	4,237 4,621 30 178	2,197 58 10					
ALK PVC	271 26,917	2,636 766 7,774	3,382 659 1,624	1,013 73 180	2,133 126 3,167	0 0 2,279	0 0 0	0 25 6 18	0 22 6 0	0 0 6 0	0 0 26 0	3 957 165 18	115 0 4,209 32 1,493	0 0 1,106 149 181	316 2,798 1,105 4,312	220 0 235 78 7,394	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654	2,197 58 10 636					
ALK PVC STEE	271 26,917 155	2,636 766 7,774 33	3,382 659 1,624 10	1,013 73 180 24	2,133 126 3,167 0	0 0 2,279 1,171	0 0 0 0	0 25 6 18 0	0 22 6 0	0 0 6 0	0 0 26 0	3 957 165 18 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33	0 0 1,106 149 181 0	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51	220 0 235 78 7,394 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28	2,197 58 10 636 1,171					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel	271 26,917 155 794	2,636 766 7,774 33 0	3,382 659 1,624 10 124	1,013 73 180 24 3,579	2,133 126 3,167 0 345	0 0 2,279 1,171 0	0 0 0 0 10 4	0 25 6 18 0	0 22 6 0 0	0 0 6 0 0	0 0 26 0 0	3 957 165 18 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044	0 0 1,106 149 181 0	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0	220 0 235 78 7,394 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI	271 26,917 155 794 12	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48	0 0 0 0 10 4 6,690	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594	0 22 6 0 0 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579	0 0 26 0 0 0 3,380	3 957 165 18 0 0 348	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC	271 26,917 155 794 12 259	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48	0 0 0 0 10 4 6,690	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242	0 0 26 0 0 0 3,380	3 957 165 18 0 0 348	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 3,171	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23	0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242	0 0 26 0 0 0 0 3,380 13	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 0 3,171	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397 89	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89 260	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0 1,795	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23	0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0 0	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135 0	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242 0	0 0 26 0 0 0 0 3,380 13 0	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 3,171 0 188	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397 89 224	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21 0	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23 23	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc Copper	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0 23	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0 0	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89 260 87	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0 1,795	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0 142 0	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23 0	0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0 0 1,784	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135 0 0	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685 0 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242 0	0 0 26 0 0 0 3,380 13 0	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 3,171 0 188 0	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397 89 224 0	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21 0	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23 23	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89 260	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0 1,795	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23	0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0 0	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135 0	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242 0	0 0 26 0 0 0 0 3,380 13 0	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 3,171 0 188	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397 89 224	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21 0	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23 23	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc Copper Unknown	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0 23 0 365	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0 0 0 785	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89 260 87 1,433	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0 1,795 0 381	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0 142 0 98	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23 0	0 0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0 0 1,784 0	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135 0 0 0	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685 0 0 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242 0 0	0 0 26 0 0 0 3,380 13 0 0 0	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0 0 14 463	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0 0 73 562	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 3,171 0 188 0 200	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 2,397 89 224 0 1,255	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0 0 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21 0 0 0 258	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23 23 0 35	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0 0 0 0					
ALK PVC STEE Spiral Steel CI AC Timber Conc Copper	271 26,917 155 794 12 259 0 23	2,636 766 7,774 33 0 2,376 3,912 0 0 0 785	3,382 659 1,624 10 124 13,788 6,069 89 260 87	1,013 73 180 24 3,579 988 560 0 1,795	2,133 126 3,167 0 345 1,022 1,828 0 142 0	0 0 2,279 1,171 0 48 0 23 0	0 0 0 10 4 6,690 0 0 1,784	0 25 6 18 0 0 4,594 135 0 0	0 22 6 0 0 0 1,685 0 0	0 0 6 0 0 0 579 242 0	0 0 26 0 0 0 3,380 13 0	3 957 165 18 0 0 348 195 0 0	115 0 4,209 32 1,493 33 4,044 0 6,156 0 0	0 0 1,106 149 181 0 0 0 3,171 0 188 0	316 2,798 1,105 4,312 51 0 0 2,397 89 224 0	220 0 235 78 7,394 0 0 0 292 0	3,027 3,891 32 134 16,235 101 189 0 21 0 0 0 258	4,237 4,621 30 178 11,654 28 604 0 6 23 23	2,197 58 10 636 1,171 0 0 0 0					

Key			
POLY	Polyethylene (PE)	STEE	Steel
GS	Galvanised Steel	AC	Asbestos Cement
PE	Polyethylene	CI	Cast Iron
ALK	Alkathene, low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)	PVC	Poly Vinyl Chloride

Material	BaseLife						Resi	dual Life									Repl	acement p	eriod for bu	ilt pipe duri	ing decade	xx/xx			
	[years]	1905	1915	1925	1935	1945	1955	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0						2035	2045	2055	2065	2075	2085	2095
PE	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0						2035			2065		2085	2095
GS	40	-77.0	-67.0	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	(	1955	1965			1995	2005	2015	2025	2035	2045	2055
ALK	70	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0		1985	1995	2005	2015	2025	2035	2045	2055	2065	2075	2085
PVC	80	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0		1995	,		}	2035	2045	2055	2065	2075	2085	2095
STEE	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	1965			}		1	2025		2045		2065	2075
Spiral Steel	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	1965				1		2025				2065	2075
CI	90	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	63.0	73.0	83.0	1995	2005	2015	2025	2035	2045						
AC	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0		1975		1995	2005	2015	2025	2035	2045	2055	2065	2075
Timber	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	{			}					2045			2075
Conc	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	1965				}			2035	2045			2075
Copper	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0						2015	2025					i
Unknown	60	-57.0	-47.0	-37.0	-27.0	-17.0	-7.0	3.0	13.0	23.0	33.0	43.0	53.0	1965	1975	1985	1995	2005	2015	2025	2035	2045	2055	2065	2075

	00/10	10/20	20/30	30/40	40/50	50/60	60/70	70/80	80/90	90/00	10/20	20/30
POLY			-			98	115	0	1.092	220		_
PE						3			316			
GS		25	22			957	4,209	1,106	2,798	235	32	30
ALK		6	6	6	26	165	32	149	1,105	78	134	
PVC		18				18	1,493	181	4,312	7,394		
Spiral Steel	10						33		51		101	28
ABS	4						4,044				189	604
CI	6,690	4,594	1,685	579	3,380	348						
AC		135		242	13	195	6,156	3,171	2,397	292	21	6
Timber									89			23
Conc	1,784							188	224			23
Copper						14	73					
Unknown	36	57	22	11	44	463	562	200	1,255	109	258	35



## INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY COMMITTEE

### 11 MAY 2022

**AGENDA ITEM: 7** 

Prepared By: Eric de Boer

Manager Infrastructure Delivery

Reviewed By: Mike Williams

Manager Infrastructure Planning

**Attachment:** A – Staff Memo on Water Services Act Penalties and Fines

# WATER SERVICES ACT 2021 - COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES AND FINES

## 1. REPORT PURPOSE

The Water Services Act 2021 (the Act) came into power on 15 November 2021 along with a new water regulator Taumata Arowai which replaced the Ministry of Health (MoH) as the water regulator with the intention of providing better regulation to water supplies.

One avenue of achieving this is via the Act. This memo summarises Buller District Council's (BDCs) obligations and penalties under the act.

### 2. REPORT SUMMARY

A staff memo (refer Attachment A) is attached that provides an oversight on:

- Duties of BDC as a water supplier
- Enforcement and Compliance of the Act
- Legal Opinion next steps

## 3. RECOMMENDATIONS

## That the Committee:

- 1. Notes the content of this report and attachments and its implications for Buller Districts Water Supplies.
- 2. Endorses the procurement of a legal opinion on the direct consequences to Council of continued non-compliance with the Act, for discussion in Public Excluded forum at Full Council Meeting.

## 4. CONSIDERATIONS

# 4.1 Strategic Alignment

Community benefit and well-being is in accordance with our LTP and is critical to the success of our district. Provision of safe, reliable and compliant drinking water supplies provide for community well being and safety.

# 4.2 Significance Assessment

Compliance is considered significant in terms of fit for future levels of service, community benefit and cost impacts.

# 4.3 Tangata Whenua Considerations

Council works in partnership with Ngāti Waewae to provide governance. Infrastructure compliance has high importance in relation to Tangata Whenua matters on safety of Wai.

# 4.4 Risk Management Implications

Major risks are managed in accordance with Council's risk management processes including a "what could go wrong?" approach to ensure all practicable steps are being taken to assess, control and monitor identified risks.

# 4.5 Policy Framework Implications

Council must comply with the relevant policy and legal requirements including the Local Government Act 2002, the Water Services Act 2021 and the Water Services Regulator Act 2020.

## 4.6 Legal Implications

There are clear legal implications with non-compliance with the Water Services Act 2021.

# 4.7 Financial / Budget Implications

Costs for delivering compliant services are expended against planned and approved budgets established in the LTP and Annual Plans and these will need to be rated by Council accordingly.

# 4.8 Media/Publicity

Publicity is expected with non-compliant levels of service, not all of which will be positive. However, this should not deter from the reasons for delivering important assets and infrastructure for the community.

## 4.9 Consultation Considerations

Affected parties and stakeholders including community members, private sector, government ministries, agencies and authorities are consulted throughout the service delivery process.





### **INTERNAL STAFF MEMO**

MEMO DETAILS	
DATE:	04/05/2022
To:	MIKE WILLIAMS, MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING
FROM:	RORY WESTON, DRINKING WATER COORDINATOR

# **Water Services Act Penalties and Fines**

### Introduction

The Water Services Act 2021 (the Act) came into power on 15 November 2021 along with a new water regulator Taumata Arowai. Taumata Arowai replaces Ministry of Health (MoH) as the water regulator with the intention of providing better regulation to water supplies.

This memo summarises Buller District Council's (BDCs) obligations and penalties under the act.

## **Duties of a Water Supplier under the act.**

The relevant duties under the Act affecting BDC are:

- 1. Duty to supply safe drinking water (Section 21) defined as water that is unlikely to cause a serious risk of death, injury and illness.
- 2. Duty to comply with drinking water standards (Section 22)
- 3. Duty of owner of drinking water supply to register supply (Section 23)
- 4. Duty to take reasonable steps to supply aesthetically pleasing supply (Section 24)
- Duty to provide sufficient quantity of drinking water (Section 25) defined as supporting the ordinary needs of consumers at point supply and not interrupting a supply for more than 8 hours, unless Taumata Arowai is informed and an alternative supply is provided.
- 6. Duty to protect against backflow (Section 27)
- 7. Exercise due diligence (Section 29). There is a general duty on all employees, officers and agents of a supplier to take reasonable care and skill to ensure the supplier complies with their duties under the Act.
- 8. Owners must have a Drinking Water Safety Plan (section 30) and lodge it with Taumata Arowai. Section 31 requires this to be proportionate to the scale and complexity of the supply. Note Water Safety Planning includes chlorinating supplies unless an exemption is approved, however, there is very little chance that any BDC supply would get an exemption approved.
- 9. Notify Taumata Arowai of any 'notifiable risks or hazards' to the water supply (section 35)
- 10. Tell Taumata Arowai of any supplies who are not complying with their duties i.e those who are not registered, do not have a water safety plan or are not complying with drinking water standards (Section 36). This includes any water supply which feeds two or more houses.





- 11. Keep records of supply (Section 37)
- 12. Have a complaints process and provide prescribed information to consumers (Section 44)
- 13. Prepare and implement a source water risk management plan (Section 43)
- 14. Suppliers must monitor quantity of water at the abstraction point (Section 44).

## **BDC's Water Supplies and duties under the Act**

In the current state, <u>no</u> BDC supplies are meeting the proposed Drinking Water Standards and all require varying levels of investment. Many of these upgrades will require additional funding, more than what is proposed under the Long-Term Plan and will require direct investment in compliant infrastructure from council. Council will play a critical role in ensuring that BDC is able to meet its duties under the Act.

Taumata Arowai do not expect every supply to be compliant by July 1<sup>st</sup> (date of adoption of new standards), however they have clearly indicated that they will want to see effort being made to achieve this and for that to happen within a realistic timeframe.

Under the Act, water safety plans are required to be in place for each supply by 15 November 2022. A key component of water safety planning under the Act is residual disinfection and as a result chlorination of all supplies is required. This will require additional infrastructure in the following treated supplies:

- Inangahua
- Punakaiki
- Reefton (Note: this investment is planned for 2022/23FY Annual Plan)

It is also important to note, that while community consultation is important, the community ultimately no longer have any direct say if they want chlorine in their supply.

Currently, it is unknown what the expectation will be with Mokihinui, Waimangaroa and Little Wanganui in relation to timeframes as currently these supplied do not even have any treatment processes in place. There are other supplies in New Zealand which chlorinate untreated water to provide at least one barrier to contamination.

Currently for Council, The Mokihinui, Little Wanganui and Waimangaroa supplies are of particular concern. These supplies are untreated and as a result BDC is failing several key duties under the Act. With no significant funding being made available to ensure these supplies become compliant and the recent recorded council resolutions on the Waimangaroa Treatment Plant, it will be difficult for Taumata Arowai to see how BDC is committed to trying to meet its duties under the Act and Council is at risk of being viewed as not exercising due diligence.

Taumata Arowai is aware of cost implications of meeting compliance. It has set in place a set of Acceptable Solutions to try and lessen the impact upon water suppliers. However, none of these Acceptable Solutions apply to surface water supplies, which rule





these supplies out for being eligible. It is expected that Taumata Arowai will need to clearly see a timeline for achieving compliance and for this be part of a committed and approved Water Safety Plan. A plan that provides a committed, clear and systematic pathway of investment towards meeting the duties imposed by the Act.

The objectives of the Water Services Regulator Act 2020 make it apparent that public health is the top priority and it has been set as the number one priority for Taumata Arowai and its compliance regulatory team. Barriers around cost will not be an acceptable excuse to continue to be non-compliant.

It should also be noted that under the Act the definition of a drinking water supplier includes 'a person who ought to reasonably to know that the water they are supplying is or will be used as drinking water'. In its current state the Cape Foulwind supply may yet be deemed to also be obligated to meet the requirements of the Act.

Taumata Arowai does provide the ability to exempt a supply from meeting compliance with a range of requirements from the Act. However, Taumata Arowai has stated "exemptions should be used sparingly and to solve exceptional problems or to respond to exceptional circumstances". In staff's view, it is highly unlikely that any BDC supply would be able to obtain an exemption.

## **Enforcement and Compliance of the Act**

Taumata Arowai are still working on their enforcement and compliance framework. However, early indications from discussion with the regulator are that all supplies and councils are going to be treated the same and there will be less room for leniency just because a supply and its rating base is small.

New powers have been developed to ensure that a graduated response can be taken to non-compliance. These powers are vested in Taumata Arowai and its compliance officers and provide for the following:

- Compliance officers have powers to direct suppliers, with the Chief Executive able to issue compliance orders where non-compliance is serious.
- Search and information gathering powers for compliance officers this includes powers to obtain documents, test water samples and enter premises without a search warrant to inspect drinking water infrastructure.
- Civil proceedings can be made in relation to non-compliance with a compliance order.
- New infringement offences and fees for non-compliance;
- Criminal proceedings (Subpart 10) including a prosecution for an offence under the Act (by the Taumata Arowai Chief Executive only) or a private prosecution.

In addition to the above, the Act contains strict liability offences in the event that drinking water suppliers cannot demonstrate that all reasonable precautions were taken, and due diligence was exercised to avoid infringement of drinking water standards, some of the key offences are displayed in Table 1.





## Offences under the Act

OFFENCES UNDER THE WATER SERVICES ACT 2021		
Section	Offence	Penalty
171	Recklessness in supply of unsafe drinking water	Individual: imprisonment not exceeding 5 years or a fine not exceeding \$600,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$3 million
172	Negligence in supply of unsafe drinking water	Individual: fine not exceeding \$300,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$1.5 million
173	Offence involving contamination of raw water or drinking water	Imprisonment not exceeding 5 years or a fine not exceeding \$600,000
174	Offence involving recklessness in failure to take immediate action when drinking water unsafe	Individual: imprisonment not exceeding 5 years or a fine not exceeding \$600,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$3 million
175	Offence involving negligence in failure to take immediate action when drinking water unsafe	Individual: fine not exceeding \$300,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$1.5 million
176	Offence involving failure to notify Taumata Arowai of notifiable risk or hazard	Individual: fine not exceeding \$50,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$200,000
177	Offence involving failure to provide sufficient quantity of drinking water	Individual: fine not exceeding \$50,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$200,000
181	Offence involving drinking water safety plan	Individual: fine not exceeding \$50,000  Body corporate: fine not exceeding \$200,000

Table 1. Offences under the Act

The definition of committing an 'unsafe water' offence is:

- (1) A drinking water supplier commits an offence against this section if the supplier—
  - (a) has a duty under—
    - (i) section 21 to supply drinking water that is safe; or
    - (ii) section 22 to supply drinking water that complies with the drinking water standards; and
  - (b) without reasonable excuse, engages in conduct that exposes any individual to whom the supplier has a duty under paragraph (a) to a serious risk of death, injury, or illness; and
  - (c) is reckless as to the serious risk to an individual of death, injury, or illness.

As all BDC supplies are not meeting Drinking Water Standards currently and are not chlorinated (except Westport) this opens BDC up to significant risk of prosecution.





The untreated supplies are of the highest concern, but this reemphasises the need for council to take an active approach to water safety. If no action or intent is taken to improve the supply; then in the eyes of the Regulator, it could be argued BDC is being negligent to its duties under the Act.

If Taumata Arowai deems a drinking water supplier is not performing or persistently failing to meet one or more legislative requirement, the Chief Executive Officer of Taumata Arowai may appoint one or more operators to act in place of the supplier and to perform all or any of its functions. Costs for undertaking this work will be recovered from the drinking water supplier.

# **Next Steps**

BDC staff will procure a legal view from Council legal advisors; Fletcher Vautier Moore and report this in Council Meeting Publicly Excluded session.